MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY



Fiscal Year 2013 Proposed CURRENT EXPENSE BUDGET

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Richard K. Sullivan Jr., Chair

John J. Carroll, Vice Chair

Joseph C. Foti, Secretary

Joel A. Barrera

Kevin L. Cotter

Michael S. Gove

James W. Hunt III

Vincent G. Mannering

Andrew M. Pappastergion

Marie T. Turner

John J. Walsh

Prepared under the direction of

Frederick A. Laskey, Executive Director Michael J. Hornbrook, Chief Operating Officer Rachel C. Madden, Director, Administration & Finance

together with the participation of MWRA staff.

A TOSACHUSTIS

MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY

Charlestown Navy Yard 100 First Avenue – Building 30 Boston, MA 02129

Frederick A. Laskey Executive Director

Telephone: (617) 242-6000 Fax: (617) 788-4899

TTY: (617) 788-4971

Katherine Haynes Dunphy, Chairwoman MWRA Advisory Board 100 First Avenue Boston, MA 02129 March 2012

Dear Chairwoman Dunphy:

At the February 15, 2012 meeting, the MWRA Board of Directors voted to transmit the FY13 Proposed Current Expense Budget to the Advisory Board for its review and comment.

The Proposed FY13 budget recommends a combined rate increase in rates and charges of 3.9%, keeping the commitment made during the development of the FY11 budget as part of a three year rate strategy.

Total expenses are \$639.9 million, a \$21.7 million or 3.5% increase over the FY12 budget. Capital financing costs at \$377.5 million remain the largest portion of the budget, representing 59.0% of the total expenses. Operating expenses are \$262.3 million of which \$217.1 million is for direct expenses and \$45.2 million is for indirect expenses.

Direct expenses, after being level funded for four years in a row, will increase by \$7.8 million or 3.8%, mostly for chemicals, health insurance, and cost of living adjustments. Indirect expenses will increase by \$4.7 million or 11.6%, related to partial funding of Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), in line with prior year planning estimates. Debt Financing is higher than the FY12 budget by \$9.5 million, which is a 2.6% increase. However, a targeted defeasance, planned to be executed in FY12, will provide a \$1.6 million benefit in FY13 with an additional, impact in FY14-16.

Additional budget information and a copy of this document are available online at www.mwra.com. Questions or comments on this document should be directed to the MWRA Budget Department.

Staff will continue working collaboratively with the Advisory Board to develop a plan for the application of reserve releases, spending cuts and funding strategies for pension and OPEB liabilities to mitigate the impact of these obligations on future rate increases.

We look forward to working with the Advisory Board members and staff during your review of the proposed current expense budget. Thank you for your continued support and recommendations.

Sincerely,

Frederick A. Laskey Executive Director

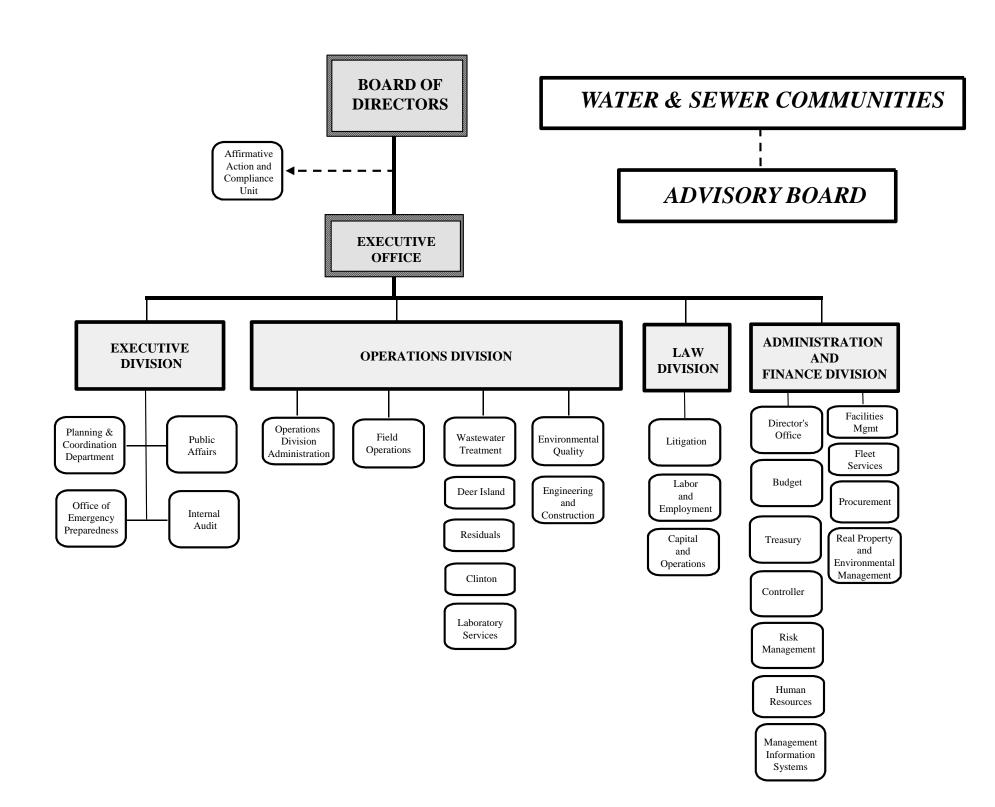


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
MWRA Mission Community Profiles and Assessments Revenue and Expenditure Trends Capital Improvement Program MWRA Organization and History Statement of MWRA Financial Position	I -1 I-18 I-20 I-22 I-25 I-28
SECTION II: EXECUTIVE DIVISION	
Executive Office Budget Summary Office of Emergency Preparedness Planning and Coordination Department Affirmative Action and Compliance Unit Internal Audit Public Affairs	II -1 II -3 II -5 II -8 II- 9 II-10
SECTION III: OPERATIONS DIVISION	
Operations Division Budget Summary Operations Administration Wastewater Treatment Deer Island Residuals Clinton Field Operations Laboratory Services Environmental Quality Engineering and Construction	III -1 III- 9 III-11 III-12 III-16 III-18 III-20 III-23 III-25 III-27
SECTION IV: LAW DIVISION	
Law Division Budget Summary	IV -1
SECTION V: ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE DIVISION	
Administration & Finance (A&F) Division Budget Summary A&F Division Director's Office Rates & Budget Treasury Controller Risk Management	V - 1 V - 5 V - 6 V - 8 V -10 V -11

SECTION V: ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE DIVISION CONT'D.

Facilities Management	V-12
Fleet Services	V-14
Human Resources	V-16
Management Information Systems	V-19
Procurement	V-23
Real Property and Environmental Management	V-26

APPENDICES

- A. Direct Expense Budget Line Items Descriptions
- B. Budget Process and Timetable
- C. Budget and Assessment Policies and Procedures
- D. MWRA Planning Estimates FY2013 FY2022
- E. Glossary of Financial and Operating Terms
- F. Capital Financing by Debt Series



Executive Summary

MWRA Mission

The Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA) is an independent authority that provides wholesale water and sewer services to its member communities and funds its operations primarily through user assessments and charges. MWRA's mission is to provide reliable, cost-effective, high-quality water and sewer services that protect public health, promote environmental stewardship, maintain customer confidence, and support a prosperous economy. MWRA's long-term plan emphasizes improvements in service and systems and includes aggressive performance targets for operating the water and wastewater systems and maintaining new and existing facilities.

Parallel to MWRA's goal of carrying out its capital projects and operating programs is its goal of limiting rate increases by working in partnership with its member communities. The need to achieve and maintain a balance between these two goals continues to be the critical issue facing MWRA. A brief history and organizational summary of MWRA is included at the end of the Executive Summary.

During the year, MWRA measures actual performance on a monthly basis using various reporting tools. The monthly financial staff summary reports on actual spending versus the budget and provides summary explanations of the variances at the line item level. At least twice a year staff prepares projections for the year-end with a similar level of explanations. The performance indicator reports (the Orange and Yellow Notebooks) capture a variety of parameters regarding performance of each major functional area, on a monthly and quarterly basis.

Overview

Each year, MWRA prepares a budget that reflects the best available information for anticipated expenditures and revenues. MWRA transmitted its FY13 Proposed Budget to the Advisory Board in February. The Advisory Board has sixty days to review, comment, and provide recommendations. MWRA also hosts a public hearing to solicit comments on the budget and community assessments from citizens in its service area. In June, MWRA's Board of Directors holds hearings on the budget to review recommendations by the Advisory Board and new information available since the budget was developed. Staff incorporates Board decisions from the hearings and presents a final budget for approval in June.

FY13 Budget Summary

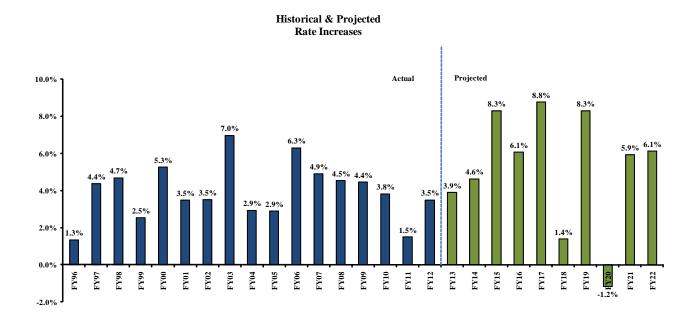
The FY13 budget holds to the 3.9% rate increase commitment made during the development of the FY11 budget as part of a three-year strategy to keep rates especially low during these difficult economic times for our communities.

Measures to achieve the 3.9% rate increase include:

- Reduced staffing level by 10 positions;
- Targeted defeasance for FY14, FY15, and FY16 with a \$1.6 million benefit in FY13;
- Competitive electricity supply contract for Profile accounts, commodity rate nearly 48% lower than prior contract; and
- Partial funding of Other Post Employment Benefits.

However, these measures will not be sustainable in future years. The budget decisions made in the near term will have a long-term impact on the future. As MWRA rolls out the final year of the three-year strategy, it must keep to a multi-year rates management strategy and look beyond this three-year snapshot to plan for what lies ahead.

Based on the FY13 Proposed Budget, projected future rate changes are depicted in the following chart:



The FY13 Proposed CEB recommends a combined increase in rates and charges of 3.9%. Capital financing costs remain the largest component of the CEB and account for 59% of total expenses. Debt Service and other escalating costs continue to put upward pressure on the operating budget.

Total expenses are \$639.9 million, \$21.7 million or 3.5% above the FY12 Budget. There are no offsets from Debt Service Assistance (DSA) assumed for FY13 or in any future years. Total expenses include \$377.5 million for capital financing costs and \$262.4 million for operating expenses, of which \$217.1 million is for direct expenses and \$45.2 million is for indirect expenses. Of the \$21.7 million overall increase, \$9.5 million is for capital financing, \$7.8 million is for direct expenses, and \$4.3 million is for indirect expenses.

The \$9.5 million or 2.6% increase in capital financing expenses before offsets reflects debt service associated with the projected issuances of \$150 million of new money in May 2012 and another \$125 million in April 2013 as well as new State Revolving Fund (SRF) debt of \$73.6 million to be issued in April 2012 and an additional \$50.0 million in 2013. Offsetting these new issuances, are the impacts of the FY12 \$35.3 million defeasance, which is estimated to yield savings of approximately \$1.6 million in FY13, \$12.0 million in FY14, \$14.5 million in FY15, and \$7.3 million in FY16.

The \$12.2 million increase in operating expenses from the FY12 Budget is due primarily to the Authority's decision to fund a \$4.7 million Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) contribution, \$3.8 million increase in Wages and Salaries primarily due to wage increases, and \$1.3 million each for higher Utility and Chemical costs.

Total revenues of \$639.9 million are budgeted for FY13. The FY13 Proposed Rate Revenue Requirement is \$612.6 million, an increase of \$22.9 million or 3.9% over the FY12 Budget. FY13 non-rate revenues total \$27.2 million, a decrease of \$1.2 million or 4.3% from the FY12 Budget mainly due to lower investment income of \$1.8 million and a \$1.1 million decrease in the use of Rate Stabilization funding offset by a \$1.7 million increase in other revenue and other user charges. The FY12 non-rate revenue budget includes \$13.6 million for investment income, \$13.7 million in other user charges and other revenue - which includes an estimated \$2.2 million from the sale of renewable energy portfolio credits and participation in demand response programs.

Table I-1 shows MWRA's FY13 Proposed Budget for revenue and expenses compared with the FY12 Budget and FY11 Actual. Changes from FY12 to FY13 are described in the Revenue and Expense section of the Executive Summary.

Table I-1

TOTAL MWRA	FY11 Actual	F	Y12 Budget	FY	Y13 Proposed		Chang FY13 Propo	
							FY12 Bu	ıdget
	_						\$	%
EXPENSES]							
WAGES AND SALARIES	\$ 88,505,698	\$	90,319,013	\$	94,122,594	\$	3,803,581	4.2%
OVERTIME	3,899,296		3,508,630		3,684,062		175,432	5.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS	17,357,068		17,954,076		18,803,154		849,078	4.7%
WORKERS' COMPENSATION	2,228,175		2,100,000		2,100,000		-	0.0%
CHEMICALS	8,697,048		9,047,275		10,371,752		1,324,477	14.6%
ENERGY AND UTILITIES	21,977,295		22,654,931		23,966,664		1,311,733	5.8%
MAINTENANCE	27,964,126		29,470,020		28,333,643		(1,136,377)	-3.9%
TRAINING AND MEETINGS	127,569		251,550		385,617		134,067	53.3%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,638,343		5,892,441		5,766,212		(126,229)	-2.1%
OTHER MATERIALS	4,327,538		4,765,482		5,603,469		837,987	17.6%
OTHER SERVICES	23,551,459		23,323,074		23,998,784		675,710	2.9%
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES	\$ 204,273,615	\$	209,286,493	\$	217,135,953	\$	7,849,460	3.8%
NIGHT ANGE	ф. 1.00 2 .044	Φ	2 207 066	Φ	2 027 075	Ф	(2.17.001)	10.00/
INSURANCE	\$ 1,002,044	\$	2,285,866	\$	2,037,875	\$	(247,991)	-10.8%
WATERSHED/PILOT	24,709,345		25,576,274		26,433,175		856,901	3.4%
HEEC PAYMENT	3,875,371		3,965,499		3,741,915		(223,584)	-5.6%
MITIGATION	1,474,834		1,528,705		1,566,923		38,218	2.5%
ADDITIONS TO RESERVES	(407,581)		195,467		970,958		775,491	396.7%
RETIREMENT FUND	5,342,856		7,340,438		5,750,085		(1,590,353)	-21.7%
POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	- d 25 000 000	Φ	40.002.240	φ.	4,724,291	ф	4,724,291	10.60/
TOTAL INDIRECT EXPENSES	\$ 35,996,869	\$	40,892,249	\$	45,225,222	\$	4,332,973	10.6%
DEBT SERVICE (before offsets)	\$ 360,157,926	\$	368,329,918	\$	377,496,538	\$	9,166,620	2.5%
VARIABLE RATE DEBT/OTHER			-		-		-	
BOND REDEMPTION							-	
DEBT SERVICE ASSISTANCE			(350,000)				350,000	-100.0%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$ 360,157,926	\$	367,979,918	\$	377,496,538	\$	9,516,620	2.6%
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 600,428,405	\$	618,158,660	\$	639,857,711	\$	21,699,053	3.5%
REVENUE & INCOME]							
RATE REVENUE	\$ 569,800,000		589,700,000	\$	612,617,101	\$	22,917,101	3.89%
OTHER USER CHARGES	7,218,641		7,142,494		7,845,688		703,194	9.8%
OTHER REVENUE	7,335,377		4,872,342		5,831,445		959,103	19.7%
RATE STABILIZATION	5,029,744		1,091,781		- , ,		(1,091,781)	-100.0%
INVESTMENT INCOME	15,193,091		15,352,043		13,563,475		(1,788,568)	-11.7%
TOTAL REVENUE & INCOME	\$ 604,576,854	\$	618,158,660	\$	639,857,711	\$	21,699,053	3.5%

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- At Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP), treated 98.7% of flow through secondary and met secondary permit limits at all times. Operated DITP without any National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) violations in FY12.
- Issued \$327.2 million in refunding bonds saving the MWRA \$25.3 million in present value savings. The refunding included converting \$35 million of variable rate bonds to fixed rate bonds providing additional interest rate certainty to the debt program.
- Processed 113.1 average tons per day of sludge at the Pelletization Plant and disposed of 3,574 tons of grit and screenings through a contracted vendor.
- Successfully negotiated and implemented successor collective bargaining agreements with two collective bargaining units. Continue to work diligently with remaining three collective bargaining units to negotiate successor agreements.
- Continued to leverage MWRA's self-generation assets and participation in the competitive energy market to offset operating costs. The combined impact of participation in the Independent System Operators of New England (ISO-NE) load response program and the non-rate revenue from the sale of Renewable Portfolio Standards Program (RPS) credits resulted in \$596,000 in revenue for FY12 through December. Deer Island also self-generated 22% of the plant's total required power during that period.
- Completed lighting upgrades at five water and wastewater facilities; initiated installation of Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) on exhaust and supply fans and scrubber pumps at two headworks facilities and Chelsea Screen House; and completed energy audit at Braintree-Weymouth Intermediate Pump Station (IPS).
- Provided information and worked with communities expressing interest in joining the Authority.
- Conducted agency-wide interviews and evaluations and all major systems in conjunction with the Five-Year MIS Strategic Plan contract.
- Provided project management for the Staffing Study contract.
- In the water system, exercised 511 and replaced 16 mainline valves; exercised 253 blow-off valves; and surveyed 131 miles of water mains for leaks.
- In the wastewater system, inspected 11.5 miles and cleaned 25 miles of MWRA pipeline. Also inspected 534 structures and rehabilitated 88 manholes.
- During the first half of FY12, MWRA distributed a total of \$6.1 million in grant loans to member sewer communities through the Inflow/Infiltration (I/I) Local Financial Assistance Program and \$9.3 million in loans as part of the Local Pipeline and Water System Assistance Loan Program.

- In cooperation with the Operations Division and other Administration and Finance departments, successfully applied for and received \$1.1 million grant from the Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources for the MWRA's first Power Purchase Agreement for solar power generation at Deer Island.
- Developed specifications for 21 new replacement vehicles or pieces of equipment of which the majority of these units are alternative fuel or hybrid models, consistent with the Authority's goal of purchasing environmentally friendly products. MWRA is rated as one of the largest bio-fuel users by the Massachusetts Alternative Fuel Coalition (MAFC). The Authority continues to fuel diesel powered vehicles/equipment with bio-diesel.

FY13 Initiatives:

- Continue close monitoring of financial markets to better position the Authority to take advantage of
 any opportunities to reduce debt financing obligations, refund bonds for savings, and maximize
 investment income.
- Continue to prepare for the start-up of Ultra-Violet (UV) Treatment at the CWTP.
- Continue to identify, assess, and implement initiatives to reduce energy demand and increase energy self-generation in MWRA's system. Pursue grant-funding and cost-sharing arrangements to defray costs of implementing these initiatives.
- Evaluate and implement the recommendations of the Five-Year MIS Strategic Plan.
- Participate in the evaluation of the Staffing Study recommendations and work with senior management and collective bargaining units to implement as needed specific recommendations adopted by the Board of Directors.
- Implement New Lawson modules including Strategic Sourcing and Contract Management. The new applications will allow MIS to retire custom applications including in-house developed Contracts and MBE/WBE applications. In addition, further automate identified workflows facilitating processes and reducing paper usage.
- Continue assessment and evaluation of sustainable cost savings opportunities throughout the organization.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

MWRA funds its operations primarily through member community assessments. Funds supporting the current expense budget are not subject to appropriation with the exception of debt service assistance. Table I-2 shows MWRA's sources and uses of funds for the FY13 Proposed Budget.

Table I-2

SOURCES & USES C	F FUNDS*								
\$ in Million	ıs								
Sources of Funds									
Other User Charges	\$7.8	1.2%							
Other Revenue	5.8	0.9%							
Investment Income	13.6	2.1%							
Rate Revenue	612.6	95.7%							
Rate Stabilization	0.0	0.0%							
TOTAL REVENUE	\$639.9	100.0%							
Uses of Fun	ds								
Total Expenses before Debt									
Service Offsets	\$639.9								
Less:									
Debt Service Assistance	0.0								
Bond Redemption	0.0								
Sub-Total Net Expenses	639.9								
Capital Financing	377.5	59.0%							
Direct Expenses	217.1	33.9%							
Indirect Expenses	45.2	7.1%							
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$639.9	100.0%							
TOTAL EXPENSES Less Offsets	\$639.9								
*May not add up due to rounding									

Revenue

MWRA is required by its enabling act to balance its budget each year by establishing user assessments for water and sewer services that provide funds sufficient to recover the cost of operations (excluding depreciation), maintenance and improvements, and debt service, as well as meeting required reserve levels.

In the FY13 Proposed Budget, 95.7% of revenue is derived from rate revenue. The remaining 4.3% of revenue will come from interest on investments, charges to other water and sewer customers, non-recurring revenue, annual charges to sewer system users with permits issued by MWRA's Toxic Reduction and Control Department (TRAC), penalties assessed to holders of sewer use permits, and other miscellaneous sources.

Rate Revenue

Under the FY13 Proposed Budget, the MWRA will raise \$612.6 million of its total revenue requirements from water and sewer assessments to member communities. Of the \$612.6 million, \$416.2 million will fund the sewerage system, an increase of 2.6% as compared to FY12; and \$196.4 million will fund the water system, an increase of 6.8% as compared to FY12.

Non-Rate Revenue

Other User Charges

Other User Charges include revenues derived from the provision of water and sewer services to communities and other entities under special agreements. Other User Charges in the FY13 Proposed Budget total \$7.8 million, an increase of \$703,000 or 9.8% from the FY12 Budget and includes \$4.4 million paid by the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct communities, \$1.5 million in water revenue collected from sewer ratepayers to offset the cost of water used for operation at Deer Island, \$651,000 in entrance fees paid by Stoughton and Wilmington, \$500,000 for the Commonwealth's partial reimbursement for Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant expenses, and \$494,000 in water revenue and \$313,000 in sewer revenue to contract communities and others.

Other Revenue

Other Revenue is budgeted at \$5.8 million, an increase of \$959,000 or 19.7% from the FY12 Budget mainly due to higher pricing for Renewable Energy Portfolio Credits and the addition of the Charlestown Wind Turbine.

Other Revenue includes \$2.2 million in permit fees and penalties, in addition to \$2.0 million for the sale of Deer Island's Renewable Portfolio Credits and revenues for demand response programs.

Permit Fees and Penalties

The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$2.2 million in fees charged to industries that discharge toxic materials into the MWRA sewer system. These permit fees partially offset the annual costs of permitting, inspecting, and monitoring these industries.

Miscellaneous Revenue

The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$3.6 million in miscellaneous revenues of which \$2.2 million pertains to the Authority's energy programs for the sale of Renewable Portfolio Standard credits and participation in the demand response program, \$1.0 million for a large number of miscellaneous revenue items, \$319,000 is for hydro-power generated at MWRA's facilities including the Cosgrove Intake facility, and \$256,000 for wind power generated by the Charlestown Wind Turbine.

Investment Income

MWRA earns income by investing reserves and fund balances in a variety of interest-yielding securities. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$13.6 million in investment income, a decrease of \$1.8 million or 11.7% from the FY12 Budget due to lower short-term interest rate projects and lower average fund balances. The FY13 short-term interest rate is 0.30%, 20 basis points less than the FY12 Budget of 0.50%.

Non-Recurring Revenue

Non-Recurring Revenue is one-time revenue used in a given fiscal year to reduce assessments to member communities. In any fiscal year when annual revenues exceed expenses, MWRA may transfer the unexpended amount to the rate stabilization reserve. Within certain limits, MWRA may use this money to reduce the Rate Revenue Requirement in any subsequent year. Consistent with the requirements of its enabling act and its general bond resolution, MWRA treats transfers from the rate stabilization reserve as revenue in that fiscal year. For the FY13 Proposed Budget, no Rate Stabilization fund usage is projected.

Direct Program Expenses

The FY13 direct expense budget is \$217.1 million, an increase of \$7.8 million or 3.8% above the FY12 Budget. The principal drivers for the increases are wages and salaries due to wage increases, chemical usage mainly for enterococcus compliance, and utilities due to an increase in diesel fuel at Deer Island due to current year planned purchases and projected FY13 usage. To address rising direct costs, the MWRA has actively moved to consolidate operation and maintenance facilities, reorganized and automated facilities, reduced leased space, sold surplus assets, negotiated competitive purchase

agreements for energy and chemicals, and increased self-generation and utilization of digester gas for energy production.

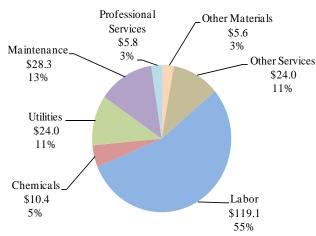
Line Item Budget Summary

Figure I-1 combines related direct expense line items into general cost categories and shows that labor costs (wages and salaries, overtime, fringe benefits, workers' compensation and training and meetings) are the largest component of the direct expense budget (55%), followed then by maintenance (13%), other services (11%), and utilities (11%).

Within the labor cost category, Wages and Salaries account for \$94.1 million, \$3.8 million or 4.2% above the FY12 Budget. Of the \$94.1 million, \$92.7 million is for regular pay. The FY13 Budget assumes a staffing level of 1,200, with an average funded level of 1,195, which is ten (10) positions fewer than funded in the FY12 Budget. New hires and backfills of vacant positions will be managed in the aggregate and addressed on a case-by-case basis by senior management.

Filled positions at MWRA have declined by 580 positions or 33% since the peak of 1,775 in March 1997 to a funded staffing level of 1,195 for FY13.

FIGURE I-1 Direct Expenses by Category (in millions)



As the Authority's major mandated capital initiatives near completion, maintenance expenses to preserve these operating assets will continue to grow. The FY13 Proposed Budget for maintenance is \$28.3 million, a decrease of \$1.1 million or 3.9%, compared to the FY12 Budget. The FY13 funding level is in line with FY11 actual spending.

The FY13 Budget includes \$24.0 million for other services, an increase of \$676,000 or 2.9% from the FY12 Budget. The budget includes funding of \$14.6 million for sludge pelletization, \$3.6 million for Space/Lease rentals and related expenses for the CNY and Chelsea facilities, and \$1.4 million for voice and data costs. The largest increase, or \$456,000, is for projected utility indices pertaining to the Sludge Pelletization contract.

The FY13 Budget includes \$24.0 million for utilities, an increase of \$1.3 million or 5.8% from the FY12 Budget. The increase for utilities is primarily associated with an \$839,000 increase for diesel fuel, mainly at Deer Island due to current year planned purchases and FY13 projected usage. The FY13 Proposed Budget assumes funding of \$16.8 million for electricity, \$4.5 million for diesel fuel, \$1.9 million for water and \$539,000 for natural gas. The FY13 energy and utilities budget reflects the most recent pricing outlook based on energy futures and on the latest power purchase contracts for Deer Island, Carroll Water Treatment Plant, and other large FOD facilities. As a result of projected increased self-generation at Deer Island due to improved Steam Turbine Operations and new green energy initiatives, along with efficiency improvements in Field Operations, the total projected electricity usages is 4.6 million kWh or 2.7% lower than the FY12 Budget however higher transmission and distribution charges result in an overall increase in electricity spending. In November

2010, a new 4 MW, three-year, fixed block power purchase agreement for the Authority's larger electrical accounts in Field Operations, including the Carroll Plant, went into effect whereby 80% of demand will be fixed. In May 2011, the Authority entered into a two-year power purchase agreement for Deer Island where the Authority purchased a fixed 10 MW block of power and will purchase the remaining plant energy demand in the real-time market. This past February, the Authority entered into a 36-month contract to provide up to 5.8 kWh of power to smaller accounts for a fixed commodity price. With the addition of this new contract, the MWRA has fixed pricing for over 60% of its electricity load, with remaining demand being purchased in the real-time market.

The FY13 Budget includes \$10.4 million for chemicals, an increase of \$1.3 million or 14.6% from the FY12 Budget. The majority of the increase results from increases for Sodium Hypochlorite and Sodium Bisulfite to support six months of the anticipated new Deer Island National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit which is projected to have more stringent requirements for enterococcus treatment compliance. In FY12, there were no funds budgeted for enterococcus compliance. In addition, the budget includes increases in usage of several chemicals for process and odor control in the wastewater system based on historical trends. The balance of the increase is tied to projected chemical cost increases.

Functional Area Budget Summary

For a broader perspective on MWRA's direct expense budget, Figure I-2 presents direct expenses by MWRA functional area and shows that 46% of the FY13 direct expense budget is for Wastewater Transport and Treatment costs, compared to 15% for Water Transmission, Treatment, and Distribution.

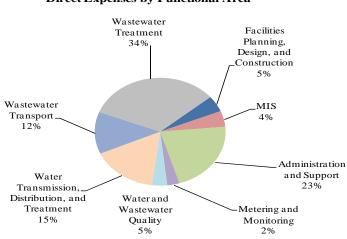
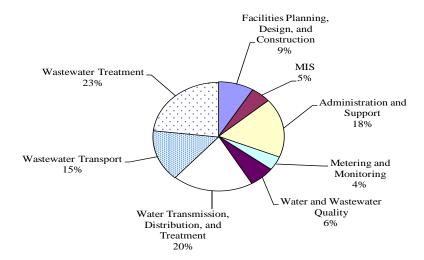


FIGURE I-2 Direct Expenses by Functional Area

Figure I-3 on the following page illustrates staffing by Functional Area and shows the breakdown of the 1,196 filled positions as of December 2011. Of the 1,196 positions, 58% are devoted to operating and maintaining the water and wastewater treatment and transport systems; 23% to administration and support and MIS functions, and 9% to facilities planning, design, and construction. Water and Wastewater Quality functions and Meter and Monitoring account for the remaining 10% of staff.

FIGURE I-3 Staffing by Functional Area



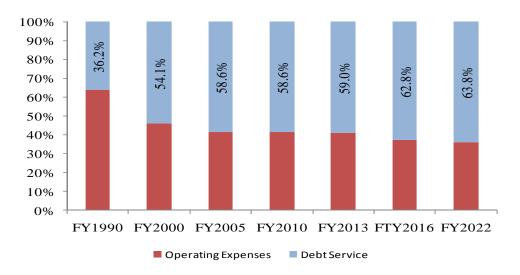
Capital Financing

Outstanding Debt and Debt Management

The \$7.5 billion spent on MWRA's modernization efforts to date, has relied heavily on debt financing. Total debt as of January 3, 2102 was \$5.8 billion consisting of senior and subordinated debt, as well as Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper. The MWRA enjoys strong unenhanced senior debt ratings of Aa1, AA+, and AA+ from Moody's, Standard & Poor, and Fitch, respectively.

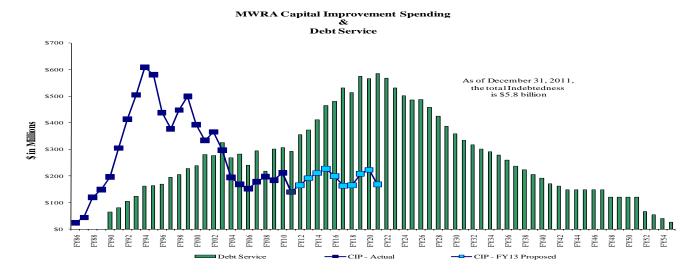
The Authority's debt service obligation as a percent of total expenses has increased from 36% in 1990 to 59% in the FY13 Proposed Budget. Much of this debt service is for completed projects. MWRA's capital spending, from its inception, has been dominated by court-mandated projects, which in total have accounted for 80% of capital spending to date. Going forward, the majority of capital spending will be geared towards asset protection and water redundancy initiatives.

The graph below depicts the growing proportion of capital financing as a percent of total expenses.

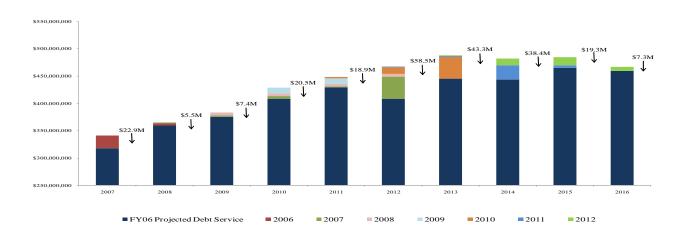


The MWRA expects to finance the capital expenditures identified in the FY13 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) through the issuance of revenue bonds as provided for in the Enabling Act, and from the proceeds of federal and state grants and operating revenues. As of January 3, 2012, the MWRA's indebtedness included \$3.4 billion of senior revenue bonds, \$1.2 billion of subordinated revenue bonds, approximately \$1.1 billion of loans with the SRF and \$144 million of tax-exempt commercial paper notes.

The following graph illustrates the relationship between the MWRA's CIP and outstanding debt as of December 2011.



The Authority has actively managed its debt structure to take advantage of favorable interest rates. Tools used by the MWRA to lower borrowing costs and manage rates include maximizing use of the subsidized State Revolving Fund (SRF) debt, issuance of variable rate debt, current and advanced refunding of outstanding debt, swap agreements, and the use of surplus revenues to defease debt. MWRA also uses Tax Exempt Commercial Paper to minimize the financing cost of construction in process.



As shown on the chart above, since 2006 the Authority has used defeasances to reduce future year's debt service requirements by \$241.7 million.

The FY13 Proposed capital financing costs total \$377.5 million and remain the largest portion of the MWRA's budget, accounting for 59% of total expenses.

The FY13 Proposed Budget includes a targeted defeasance of \$35.3 million which will reduce debt service by approximately \$1.6 million in FY13, \$12.0 million in FY14, \$14.5 million in FY15, and \$7.3 million in FY16.

The FY13 Proposed Budget assumes a 3.25% interest rate for variable rate debt which is the same level as in FY12. The Authority's variable rate debt assumption is comprised of three separate elements: the interest rate for the daily and weekly series, liquidity fees for the Standby Bond Purchase Agreement and Letter of Credit providers, and remarketing fees. While MWRA continues to experience unusually low interest rates, they are not reflective of historical averages and there is no guarantee that rates will stay low. The 20-year SIFMA interest rate average for variable rate debt is 2.47% and MWRA current average liquidity and remarketing costs are 74 basis points. The combination of these two costs results in an all-in average cost of approximately 3.21% which is on par with the FY13 Proposed Budget assumption.

The FY13 Proposed capital financing costs increased by \$9.2 million or 2.5% compared to the FY12 Budget. This increase in the MWRA's debt service is the result of the new money issued in FY12 and projected FY13 issuances partially offset by the impact of the projected defeasance. The FY13 Proposed capital financing budget includes:

- \$194.7 million in principal and interest payments on MWRA's senior fixed rate bonds. This amount includes \$11.8 million to support issuances of \$150 million of new money in May 2012 and another \$125 million in April 2013;
- \$93.3 million in principal and interest payments on subordinate bonds;
- \$74.4 million in principal and interest payments on SRF loans. This amount includes \$8.8 million to support issuances of \$73.6 million in April 2012 and \$50 million in 2013;
- \$8.2 million to fund ongoing capital projects with current revenue and to meet coverage requirements;
- \$3.6 million to fund the interest expense related to the Local Water Pipeline Assistance Program; and
- \$3.2 million for the Chelsea Lease.

Table I-3 provides detail on the FY13 Proposed Budget capital financing line item. Table I-3 also illustrates how upgrading the sewerage system has dominated the capital program to date. Nearly 70% of the FY13 capital financing is for wastewater improvements. Current and future borrowings increasingly support improvements to the water system. A complete list of the Authority's indebtedness by series is presented in Appendix F.

	TA	ABLE I-3		
FY13 Proposed Co	urrent Expense Budg	get - Capital Financing	Detail (as of 1/03/12)	
	\$ in	Millions		
	Amount Outstanding	Total FY12 Capital Costs	Sewer	Water
	Outstanding	Costs		
Total SRF ¹ Debt	\$1,056	\$74.4	\$59.7	\$14.7
Total Senior Debt	3,393	194.7	119.2	75.5
Total Subordinate Debt	1,192	93.3	76.8	16.5
Total SRF and Debt Service ²	\$5,641	\$362.4	\$255.7	\$106.7
Water Pipeline Commercial Paper	144	3.6	0.0	3.6
Current Revenue/Capital ³		8.2	6.2	2.1
Capital Lease		3.2	2.0	
Sub-Total	\$144	\$15.1	\$8.2	\$6.9
Total Carital Financina (hafana Dakt				
Total Capital Financing (before Debt Service Offsets)	\$5,785	\$377.5	\$263.9	\$113.6
Debt Service Offsets:	φ3,763	φ311.3	φ203.9	φ113.0
Debt Service Assistance	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Capital Financing	\$5,785	\$377.5	\$263.9	\$113.6

¹ SRF debt service payments reflect net MWRA obligations after state and federal subsidies.

Indirect Expenses

The FY13 Proposed Indirect Expenses total \$45.2 million, an increase of \$4.3 million or 10.6% from the FY12 Budget. Below are the highlights of major changes:

Insurance

MWRA purchases property and casualty insurance from external insurance carriers with a self-insured retention of \$2.5 million dollars and Worker's Compensation Excess insurance with a self-insured retention of \$500,000 per claim. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$2.0 million for Insurance, a decrease of \$248,000 or 10.8% from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget was based on actual average spending for the past five year, FY07-11. The budget includes \$1.8 million for premiums and fees and \$283,000 for the projected cost of claims made against the self-insured portion of MWRA coverage. MWRA mitigates the budgetary risk of self-insurance by maintaining an Insurance Reserve. The reserve, which was established as part of the Bond Resolution, requires that an independent insurance consultant review the funding level every three years and provide recommendations as to its adequacy. The Insurance Reserve Fund was reduced from \$19 million to \$14 million based on the recommended range provided in the most recent review prepared by the outside consultant indicated that the appropriate funding range was between \$12 million and \$16 million. The released funds were used to cover the costs associated with the May 2010 water main break and August 2010 water leak while the Authority pursues litigation to recover these expenses.

² Numbers may not add due to rounding.

³ Current Revenue/Capital is revenue used to fund ongoing capital projects.

Watershed Reimbursement/PILOT

The Enabling Act directs MWRA to pay the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for several statutory obligations: Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) for Commonwealth-owned land in the watersheds, operating expenses of the Division of Water Supply Protection, and debt service costs for purchases of land around the supply reservoirs to protect the watersheds. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$26.4 million for the Division of Water Supply Protection (formerly MDC Division of Watershed Management), an increase of \$857,000 or 3.4% over the FY12 Budget. The budget is comprised of \$13.2 million for reimbursement of operating expenses, \$7.6 million for Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT), and \$5.6 million for debt service expenses on prior land purchases financed by the Commonwealth.

Harbor Electric Energy Company (HEEC)

The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$3.7 million for the Harbor Energy Electric Company (HEEC), a decrease of \$224,000 or 5.6% from the FY12 Budget. This funding is for the repayment of the capital investment of the Deer Island electric cable and substation which provides electric power to the treatment plant.

Mitigation

MWRA disburses mitigation funds to communities affected by MWRA projects or facilities pursuant to MWRA's Statement of Mitigation Principles and/or specific agreements with communities. MWRA mitigation may include relieving the direct impacts of construction, meeting environmental and regulatory requirements, long-term operating agreements, or community compensation for impacts over and above those addressed by other mitigation. In rare situations, where the extent and duration of the impact of a project or facility on a community is such that restoring the area to its pre-project state is insufficient to relieve the stress of MWRA's presence during the project, MWRA funds or contributes to improvements to affected areas.

Mitigation expenses are funded in the capital budget and in the current expense budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$1.6 million for community compensation for impacts, including \$820,000 for the City of Quincy and \$747,000 for the Town of Winthrop, based on Memoranda of Agreement with the communities.

Retirement System Contribution

The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$5.8 million for the Retirement Fund, an increase of \$261,000 or 4.8% over the FY12 required contribution. This funding of \$5.8 million represents the minimum required contribution for FY13 based on the most recent actuarial evaluation of January 1, 2010. It should be noted that in FY12 in addition to the mandatory required pension payment of \$5.5 million, the Authority redirected the optional Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) funding of \$1.9 million to the Pension fund.

GASB 45 – Accounting and Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions

The Authority has complied with the GASB 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions (OPEB), by disclosing this liability in the year-end Financial Statements. The Authority's fiscal 2013 annual OPEB expense is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an on-going basis, is projected to cover the normal cost per year and amortize the unfunded actuarial liability over a period of thirty years. As part of the multi-year strategy to address its unfunded liabilities for OPEB and pension holistically, the Board approved a strategy to aggressively pay down our pension liability and upon reaching full funding move to address the OPEB obligation. Additional optional pension contributions were included in the FY08, FY09, FY10, and FY12 approved budgets in line with this funding strategy. In an effort to restore the Authority's long-term commitment for its liabilities, \$4.7 million is included for OPEB in the FY13 Proposed Budget which represents 50% of the actuarial report funding level, under assumption of pre-funding option, issued in January 2010. As of June 2011, the Authority's OPEB liability was \$60.2 million, \$14.2 million above the prior year's level.

Operating Reserves

Funding for the Operating Reserve for FY13 is \$971,000 greater than FY12 Budget. The Operating Reserve balance is in compliance with MWRA General Bond Resolution which requires a balance of one-sixth of annual operating expenses. Based on the FY13 Proposed Budget, the required balance is \$38.4 million versus the \$37.4 million required in FY12.

Community Profile and Assessments

MWRA provides wholesale water and sewer services to 61 communities or local bodies. Fifty-one local bodies purchase water supply services, and 45 local bodies purchase wastewater transport and treatment services. Thirty-five local bodies purchase both. Approximately 2.8 million people, or 43% of the population of Massachusetts, live and work in the communities that purchase water and/or wastewater services from MWRA.

MWRA's largest single customer is the Boston Water and Sewer Commission (BWSC), which provides retail services in the City of Boston. In the FY13 Proposed Budget, rate revenue from BWSC will account for 31% of MWRA's total rate revenue. Table I-4, on page I-19, lists MWRA communities, the services received, and the Preliminary MWRA assessments for FY13.

Each year MWRA determines preliminary wholesale water and sewer assessments in February and final assessments in June before the beginning of the new fiscal year. These assessments must satisfy the statutory requirement that MWRA fully recover its budgeted water and sewer costs by apportioning net costs among its wholesale water and sewer customers.

Table I-5 on page I-20 presents the calculation of MWRA's FY13 Rate Revenue Requirement. The table shows that most of MWRA's current expenses are directly attributable to either water or sewer service costs, or to investment in the water or sewer systems. Expenses that support both systems are

allocated to water or sewer assessments based on generally accepted cost allocation principles. The allocation methodology used in preparing the FY13 Proposed Budget was revised prior to FY02 to more accurately estimate the division of support costs between the water and sewer programs. Investment income and other revenues offset water and sewer expenses. The resulting net cost of water and sewer services is the amount MWRA recovers through water and sewer assessments.

Wholesale Assessment Methodology

MWRA calculates separate user assessments for water and sewer services. Budgeted water operating and capital costs are allocated based on each community's share of total water use for the most recent calendar year. The sewer assessment methodology allocates budgeted operating and maintenance costs based on share of wastewater flow and strength parameters, and capital costs based on proportion of maximum flow, strength, and population. MWRA uses three-year averaging of wastewater flows to calculate the flow-related components of wholesale sewer assessments. Flow averaging moderates the short-term impact of year-to-year changes in community flow, but does not eliminate the long-term impact of changes in each community's relative contribution to the total flow.

Table I-4

MWRA Fully Served Water and Sewer Customers	Final FY12 Water Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Final FY12 Combined Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment	Percent Change from FY12
ARLINGTON	\$4,111,254	\$4,713,024	14.6%	\$7,190,694	\$7,483,362	4.1%	\$11,301,948	\$12,196,386	7.9%
BELMONT	2,253,543	2,266,615	0.6%	4,490,781	4,643,167	3.4%	6,744,324	6,909,782	2.5%
BOSTON (BWSC)	66,577,763	71,754,837	7.8%	115,180,467	117,651,583	2.1%	181,758,230	189,406,420	4.2%
BROOKLINE	5,175,607	5,664,222	9.4%	12,047,440	12,531,272	4.0%	17,223,047	18,195,494	5.6%
CHELSEA	3,056,409	3,411,150	11.6%	6,315,106	6,522,181	3.3%	9,371,515	9,933,331	6.0%
EVERETT	4,157,781	4,340,821	4.4%	6,907,659	7,322,261	6.0%	11,065,440	11,663,082	5.4%
FRAMINGHAM	6,859,304	7,439,936	8.5%	10,365,277	10,494,715	1.2%	17,224,581	17,934,651	4.1%
LEXINGTON	5,049,999	5,153,351	2.0%	6,802,875	7,032,394	3.4%	11,852,874	12,185,745	2.8%
MALDEN	5,428,405	6,062,559	11.7%	10,847,823	11,446,896	5.5%	16,276,228	17,509,455	7.6%
MEDFORD	5,063,263	5,542,803	9.5%	10,794,857	11,024,830	2.1%	15,858,120	16,567,633	4.5%
MELROSE	2,278,579	2,409,329	5.7%	5,382,210	5,498,875	2.2%	7,660,789	7,908,204	3.2%
MILTON NEWTON	2,367,833 8,939,785	2,736,126 9,709,358	15.6% 8.6%	4,797,042 19.546.086	5,039,550 20,151,919	5.1% 3.1%	7,164,875 28,485,871	7,775,676 29,861,277	8.5% 4.8%
NORWOOD	3,181,474	3,377,820	6.2%	5,770,472	6,034,497	4.6%	8,951,946	9,412,317	5.1%
QUINCY	9,306,539	9,904,072	6.4%	17,658,232	18,276,621	3.5%	26,964,771	28,180,693	4.5%
READING	1,772,389	1,813,825	2.3%	4,128,058	4,383,478	6.2%	5,900,447	6,197,303	5.0%
REVERE	4,159,759	4,368,764	5.0%	9,203,347	9,592,226	4.2%	13,363,106	13,960,990	4.5%
SOMERVILLE	5,834,796	6,176,794	5.9%	13,719,348	14,040,683	2.3%	19,554,144	20,217,477	3.4%
STONEHAM	2,877,398	3,108,898	8.0%	4,253,379	4,406,607	3.6%	7,130,777	7,515,505	5.4%
WALTHAM	7,698,671	7,803,542	1.4%	12,347,461	12,626,127	2.3%	20,046,132	20,429,669	1.9%
WATERTOWN WINTHROP	2,658,770	2,929,688	10.2%	5,542,951	5,530,570	-0.2% -1.8%	8,201,721	8,460,258	3.2%
TOTAL	1,240,299 \$160,049,620	1,389,398 \$172,076,932	12.0% 7.5%	3,125,822 \$296,417,387	3,069,293 \$304,803,107	2.8%	4,366,121 \$456,467,007	4,458,691 \$476,880,039	2.1% 4.5%
MWRA Sewer and Partial Water Customers	Final FY12 Water	Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Final FY12 Combined Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment	Percent Change from FY12
CANTON	\$2,215,262	\$2,141,574	-3.3%	\$3,250,840	\$3,343,366	2.8%	\$5,466,102	\$5,484,940	0.3%
NEEDHAM	610,028	965,737	58.3%	5,291,080	5,440,127	2.8%	5,901,108	6,405,864	8.6%
STOUGHTON	628,192	701,404	11.7%	4,438,406	4,469,221	0.7%	5,066,598	5,170,625	2.1%
WAKEFIELD	1,477,779	1,620,106	9.6%	5,414,681	5,574,407	2.9%	6,892,460	7,194,513	4.4%
WELLESLEY	1,043,230	856,073	-17.9%	4,999,950	5,133,069	2.7%	6,043,180	5,989,142	-0.9%
WILMINGTON	493,375	296,989	-39.8%	2,187,544	2,243,478	2.6%	2,680,919	2,540,467	-5.2%
WINCHESTER	1,014,617	976,072	-3.8%	3,605,752	3,672,826	1.9%	4,620,369	4,648,898	0.6%
WOBURN	2,295,113	2,552,696	11.2%	9,041,505	9,065,801	0.3%	11,336,618	11,618,497	2.5%
TOTAL	\$9,777,596	\$10,110,651	3.4%	\$38,229,758	\$38,942,295	1.9%	\$48,007,354	\$49,052,946	2.2%
MWRA Sewer-only Customers	Final FY12 Water Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Final FY12 Combined Assessment	Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment	Percent Change from FY12
MWRA Sewer-only Customers ASHLAND	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer	FY13 Sewer	Change from	Combined	FY13 Combined	Change
	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment	FY13 Sewer Assessment	Change from FY12	Combined Assessment	FY13 Combined Assessment	Change from FY12
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 2.3%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 2.3% 1.9%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 2.3% 1.9% 1.7%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 2.3% 1.9%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,54 5,449,493 3,335,500	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,991,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,54 5,449,493 3,335,500	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BEAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH	Water	Water	Change from	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 2.3% 1.7% 5.0% 5.5% 3.2% 3.8%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 2,268,632 9,865,795	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 3.2% 3.8%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL	Water Assessment	Water Assessment	Change from FY12	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 1.99%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment	Percent Change from FY12	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,9951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,991,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,793 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,5449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 6.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9% 7.9% 1.9% 7.9% 1.9% 1.9% 3.8% 1.9% 7.9% 1.9% 1.9% 1.9% 3.8% 1.9% 5.3% 1.9% 5.3% 1.9%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,991,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,7551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,549,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.8% Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,055 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BENAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS	Final FY12 Water Asse ssment Final Fy12 Water Asse ssment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% 9.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.7% 5.5% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -4.0% 9.0%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BENAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHART SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH	Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 22,896,537 727,775	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -4.0% 9.0% -18.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,9951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,382 3,156,053 596,576	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 6.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.7% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 6.8% 1.9% 6.8% 1.9% 6.8% 1.9% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8% 6.8
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT	Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% 9.0% -18.0% 12.9%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,991,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,515 2,886,537 727,775 1,474,802	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.2% 3.2% 4.9% 4.0% -0.1% -0
ASHLAND BEDFORD BENAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHART SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH	Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 22,896,537 727,775	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -4.0% 9.0% -18.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,9951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,382 3,156,053 596,576	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 6.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 6.8% 1.9% 4.0% 4.0% 9.0% 6.8%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT WESTON	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% 9.0% 18.0% 12.9% -3.7%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,857 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.8% -2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 1.9%	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,991,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901	FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% 0.88% -2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.2% 3.9% Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% 9.0% 12.9% -3.7%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT WESTON TOTAL MWRA Partial Water-only Customers	Final FY12 Water Assessment S424,008 1,829,892 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Water Assessment \$47,238	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$28,823	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -9.0% -18.0% 12.9% -3.7% 2.3% Percent Change from FY12 -39.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 1.9% 1.7% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,9951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$44,238	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,687,274 1,687,274 1,687,274 1,687,275 1,664,354 1,687,275 1,687,27	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 6.8% 1.9% 5.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 6.8% 1.9% 6.8% 1.9% 6.8% 6.8% 6.9% 6.9% 6.9% 6.9% 6.9% 6.9% 6.9% 6.9
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT WESTON TOTAL MWRA Partial Water-only Customers DEDHAM-WESTWOOD WATER DISTRICT LYNN (LWSC)	Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Water Assessment \$47,238 202,576	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,887,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$28,823 259,967	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -18.0% -18.0% 2.3% Percent Change from FY12 -39.0% 28.3%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 1.9% 1.7% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,991,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 4,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$42,238 47,238 202,576	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,402,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$404,728 4,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$28,823 259,967	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 1.7% 5.0% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% 9.0% 12.9% -3.7% 2.3% Percent Change from FY12 -39.0% 2.3%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT WESTON TOTAL MWRA Partial Water-only Customers DEDHAM-WESTWOOD WATER DISTRICT LYNN (LWSC) MARLBOROUGH	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Water Assessment \$47,238 202,576 2,966,308	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$28,823 259,967 2,757,430	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% 9.0% -18.0% -3.7% -2.3% Percent Change from FY12 28.3% -7.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 1.9% 1.7% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$47,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$47,238 202,576 2,966,308	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$407,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% -2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.2% 3.6% 4.0% -1.9% -1.9% -2.5% -2.3%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BERAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT WESTON TOTAL MWRA Partial Water-only Customers DEDHAM-WESTWOOD WATER DISTRICT LYNN (LWSC) MARLEBOROUGH NORTHBOROUGH	Final FY12 Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,474,802 1,751,515	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$28,823 259,967 2,757,430 884,392	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% -18.0% 12.9% -2.3% Percent Change from FY12 -39.0% -2.3%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 1.9% 1.7% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$47,238 427 Final FY12 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 1,7	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,836 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$28,823 259,967 2,757,430 884,392	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% -0.3% 6.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.7% 5.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.2% 4.0% 1.9% -1.8.0% -2.3%
ASHLAND BEDFORD BEDFORD BRAINTREE BURLINGTON CAMBRIDGE DEDHAM HINGHAM SEWER DISTRICT HOLBROOK NATICK RANDOLPH WALPOLE WESTWOOD WEYMOUTH TOTAL MWRA Water-only Customers LYNNFIELD WATER DISTRICT MARBLEHEAD NAHANT SAUGUS SOUTHBOROUGH SWAMPSCOTT WESTON TOTAL MWRA Partial Water-only Customers DEDHAM-WESTWOOD WATER DISTRICT LYNN (LWSC) MARLBOROUGH	Water Assessment Final FY12 Water Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Water Assessment \$47,238 202,576 2,966,308	Water Assessment Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Water Assessment \$28,823 259,967 2,757,430	Percent Change from FY12 Percent Change from FY12 -5.3% -0.1% -4.0% 9.0% -18.0% -3.7% -2.3% Percent Change from FY12 28.3% -7.0%	Sewer Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Sewer Assessment	FY13 Sewer Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Sewer Assessment	Change from FY12 5.3% 6.8% 6.8% 0.8% 2.3% 1.9% 5.0% 5.3% 1.9% 1.7% 2.5% 3.2% 3.8% 1.9% Percent Change from FY12	Combined Assessment \$1,996,318 2,951,458 7,226,112 4,736,577 21,495,855 4,809,110 1,501,652 1,425,395 4,460,551 5,177,242 3,252,627 2,268,632 9,865,795 \$71,167,324 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$424,008 1,829,892 323,512 2,896,537 727,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$47,775 1,474,802 1,751,901 \$9,428,427 Final FY12 Combined Assessment \$47,238 202,576 2,966,308	FY13 Combined Assessment \$2,102,488 2,942,602 7,714,583 4,776,179 21,006,052 4,918,346 1,530,457 1,449,428 4,682,542 5,449,493 3,335,500 2,341,783 10,243,779 \$72,493,232 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$401,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796 Preliminary FY13 Combined Assessment \$407,728 1,828,386 310,425 3,156,053 596,576 1,664,354 1,687,274 \$9,644,796	Change from FY12 5.3% -0.3% 6.8% -2.3% 1.9% 5.3% 2.5% 3.2% 3.2% 3.2% 3.6% 4.0% -1.9% -1.9% -2.5% -2.3%

Retail Charges

As noted above, MWRA provides water and sewer services to communities on a wholesale basis. Each community then re-sells services on a retail basis. As a result, household water and sewer charges include each household's share of the community's MWRA water and sewer assessments, plus the community's own charges for the provision of local water and sewer services.

Each community independently establishes retail rates. When establishing local rates, community officials consider issues related to the pricing of services, level of cost recovery, and the local rate structure or methodology. Several factors contribute to a broad range of local rate structures in the MWRA service area:

- Differences in the extent to which water and sewer costs are supported through property taxes and other sources of revenue;
- Differences in the means by which communities finance investments in their own water and sewer systems; and
- Differences in communities' retail rate methodologies.

Some communities have flat unit rates, while others have inclining block rates. Local rates may also provide for differentials among classes of users, such as higher rates for commercial or industrial users, abatements to low-income or elderly residents, and adjusted sewer rates for customers with second meters used for lawn irrigation.

Additional information on rate structure within the member communities is available on the MWRA Advisory Board website as part of its annual retail rate survey.

TABLE I-5 Calculation of the FY13 Rate Revenue Requirement (000's)

	Sewer	Water	Total
Allocated Direct Expenses	\$151,586	\$65,550	\$217,136
Allocated Indirect Expenses	\$14,505	\$30,721	\$45,225
PLUS			
Capital Expenses:			
Debt Service (less offsets)	\$255,726	\$106,713	\$362,439
Current Revenue for Capital	\$6,150	\$2,050	\$8,200
Other Capital Expenses	\$2,008	\$4,850	\$6,858
PLUS			
Non-Rate Revenue:			
Investment Income	-\$8,853	-\$4,710	-\$13,563
Fees and Other Revenue	-\$4,883	-\$8,794	-\$13,677
Rate Stabilization			
EQUALS			
Rate Revenue Requirement	\$416,239	\$196,378	\$612,617

Revenue and Expenditure Trends

Because MWRA is required by its enabling act to balance its budget and to establish annual assessments to cover all expenses, revenue must change in concert with the changes in expenses each year. The Rate Revenue Requirement in any year is the difference between MWRA expenses and other revenue sources, most notably investment income and debt service assistance from the Commonwealth (which directly reduces debt service expense). For FY13, community assessments will represent 95.7% of total revenue.

MWRA's planning estimates are projections based on a series of assumptions about future spending (operating and capital), interest rates, inflation, and other factors. MWRA uses the planning estimates to model and project what future rate increases might be based upon these assumptions, as well as to test the impact of changes to assumptions on future rate increases. The planning estimates are not predictions of what rate increases will be but rather they provide the context and framework for guiding MWRA financial policy and management decision making that ultimately determine the level of actual rate increases on an annual basis. Conservative projections of future rate increases benefit the MWRA by providing assurance to the rating agencies that MWRA anticipates to raise revenues sufficient to pay for its operations and outstanding debt obligations now and over the long-term. Additionally, conservative forecasts of rate revenue increases enable member communities to adequately plan and budget for future payments to MWRA.

MWRA also updates its estimates of anticipated revenues and expenses over a multi-year planning horizon. These estimates provide a context for budget discussions and allow MWRA to consider multiple-year rates management implications and strategies as it evaluates alternative capital and operating budget options.

The table below and Appendix D (in more detail) present future rate revenue requirements for FY13 through FY22. The planning estimates shown below assume no Debt Service Assistance from the Commonwealth and use of Rate Stabilization and Bond Redemption reserves through FY2022 to manage the rate increases. For planning purposes, the yearly use of combined reserves is currently limited to a maximum of \$12 million. MWRA anticipates the release of additional reserves starting in FY16 as a result of Bond Indenture changes to mitigate rate increases in future years. The release of these reserves are not yet reflected in these projections.

Rates & Budget Projections										
FY13 Proposed CEB	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Total Rate Revenue (\$ in Mil)	\$ 612,617	\$ 640,966	\$ 694,210	\$ 736,338	\$ 800,843	\$ 811,913	\$ 879,214	\$ 869,028	\$ 920,505	\$ 976,896
Rate Revenue Change from Prior Year (\$000)	\$ 22,917	\$ 28,349	\$ 53,243	\$ 42,128	\$ 64,505	\$ 11,069	\$ 67,301	\$ (10,186)	\$ 51,478	\$ 56,391
Rate Revenue Increase	3.9%	4.6%	8.3%	6.1%	8.8%	1.4%	8.3%	-1.2%	5.9%	6.1%
Use of Reserves (\$ in Mil)	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 866

Estimated Household Bill											
Based on water usage of 61,000 gallons per year	\$ 925 \$	969	\$ 1,034 \$	1,092	\$ 1,161	\$ 1,213	\$ 1,289	\$ 1,313	\$ 1,391	\$	1,476
Based on water usage of 90,000 gallons per year	\$ 1,365 \$	1,430	\$ 1,525 \$	1,611	\$ 1,713	\$ 1,790	\$ 1,902	\$ 1,937	\$ 2,052	\$:	2,178

Increasing debt service to finance the capital improvement program is the most important factor driving estimates of future budget increases. Over the past several years MWRA's tax-exempt commercial paper program, debt refinancing, federal grants, SRF loans, and Commonwealth debt service assistance have mitigated the impact on ratepayers of new capital spending. However, new water system improvements, for which there are fewer non-ratepayer sources of funding, and the impact of new financing will increase MWRA capital financing costs over the next several years.

MWRA employs rates management tools where available (e.g. refunding for savings, extended maturities on future borrowings, variable rate debt, and increased use of tax-exempt commercial paper) to help cushion and smooth the growth in capital financing expenses. Despite these initiatives, the size of the capital program will unavoidably continue to drive increases in community assessments.

The second largest budget factor is projected growth of base operating costs. The estimated \$92.1 million increase in direct expenses from FY13 to FY22 is primarily the result of an assumed annual inflation rate of 4.0%. Also, over the next ten years, there will be increases in direct expenses as a result of capital improvement projects. The largest increases will be for the operation of new facilities such as the North Dorchester Bay CSO which has incremental impacts that were reflected in the FY12 Budget.

MWRA's planning estimates are projections based on a series of assumptions about future spending (operating and capital), interest rates, inflation, and other factors. The assumptions include:

- Direct expense inflation rate of 4.0% starting in FY14;
- CIP inflation rate of 2.5%;
- Capital spending based on 85% of the CIP expenditure forecast with 10% (two-thirds of the 15% reduction) added back three years later;
- Long-term fixed rate debt issues with 30-year terms and 5.5% interest rates in FY13 and 5.75% rates in FY14, and 40-year terms and 6.00% rates from FY15-30;
- Variable rate interest projected at 3.25% in FY13, 3.50% in FY14, 3.75% in FY15, and 4.0% thereafter.

MWRA uses the planning estimates to present a picture of what future rate increases might be and to test the impact of changes to assumptions. The planning estimates are not predictions of rate increases; rather, they provide the context and framework for the policy decisions that actually shape future Rate Revenue Requirements and increases.

The planning estimates generally use conservative assumptions to help communities plan for future payments to MWRA.

There are several areas where differences from planning estimate assumptions may alter projected increases:

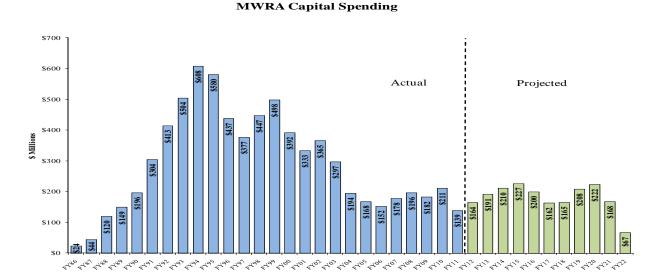
- Changes in anticipated borrowing rates or expected investment income rates;
- The planning estimates do not factor in any positive year-end variances which may be used to defease debt or reserved to offset Rate Revenue Requirements in future years;
- Fewer opportunities for SRF borrowing than expected due to Federal Budget cuts; a dollar borrowed through the SRF at 2% replaces the need to borrow a dollar long-term at an assumed 5% rate;
- Debt refinancing opportunities;
- Capital spending; and
- Growth in direct expenses, greater than current assumptions is an area of increased concern. Many
 of the savings in prior years through staffing reductions, optimization of operations, and scope
 revisions to professional services are already reflected in the budget. More importantly, going
 forward the MWRA is faced with a growing need to maintain its facilities and ensure that adequate
 funding is available.

Managing rate increases in the coming years may involve tradeoffs between smaller increases in the upcoming fiscal year and significantly larger increases in subsequent years.

FY13 Capital Improvement Program

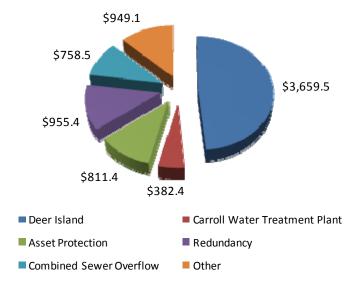
The FY13 Proposed Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget totals \$5.5 billion, of which \$3.4 billion has been expended through FY11 with a remaining balance of \$2.1 billion. It is important to note that the totals represented above do not include the Boston Harbor Project and some other smaller projects removed from the CIP upon completion. These projects totaled approximately \$4.1 billion dollars. As such, the overall Authority CIP budget since inception totals more than \$9.6 billion dollars of which \$7.5 billion has been spent through FY11.

The graph below represents historical CIP spending through FY11 and projected spending to FY22 based on the FY13 Proposed CIP.



FY13 Proposed CEB -- page I-22

The graph below represents historical CIP spending through December 2011 by major programs, including Boston Harbor Project, Carroll Water Treatment Plant, Redundancy, Asset Protection, Combined Sewer Overflow and Other:



The CSO program is the largest remaining program initiative in terms of spending. The CSO Program accounts for \$312.1 million or 35.1% of projected Authority spending over the FY09-13 period.

Barring new mandates, the MWRA will focus on asset preservation and water redundancy projects. While the Authority has been spending on asset protection and redundancy from the very start, additional capital investment will be required to upgrade and preserve the operating assets to ensure the efficiency of future operations. It is important to note that besides the significant contribution to the capital program, the Authority has spent in excess of \$26.0 million since 2007 on its maintenance program, which includes preventative maintenance and on-going day-to-day maintenance initiatives funded from the Current Expense Budget.

Going forward, Asset Protection and Water Redundancy initiatives will represent a growing proportion of future spending rising from 31.6% and 16.8%, respectively from FY09-13 timeframe to 53.5% and 37.3%, respectively, in the FY14-18 timeframe.

	Total Contract		F	Y09-13	F	Y14-18	Beyond 18		
Asset Protection	\$ 1,	907.6	\$	281	\$	516	\$	475	
Carroll WTP		428.0		39.5		15.8		-	
Water Redundancy	1,	827.6		149.6		359.4		456.0	
CSO		836.0		312.1		25.9		0.4	
Other		521.4		106.4		47.0		(126.6)	
Total	\$ 5,	520.7	\$	888.7	\$	964.1	\$	804.9	
Asset Protection	í	34.6%		31.6%		53.5%		59.0%	
Carroll WTP		7.8%		4.4%		1.6%		0.0%	
Water Redundancy		33.1%		16.8%		37.3%		56.7%	
CSO		15.1%		35.1%		2.7%		0.1%	
Other		9.4%		12.0%		4.9%		-15.7%	
Total	10	00.0%		100.0%		100.0%		100.0%	

Three large projects which will require further review and Board of Director's deliberation, due to the complexity of issues and possible options may alter the shape of the program depending on which strategy is chosen. The projects referenced are:

- Southern Extra High;
- Northern Intermediate High; and
- Rehabilitation of the Headworks (Chelsea Creek, Ward Street, and Columbus Park)

CIP Impact on Current Expense Budget

In addition to the annual financing costs included in the Current Expense Budget, the Capital Improvement Program affects the annual operating budget when capital facilities come on-line and require adjustments to operating budgets. In prior years, completion of the Deer Island Treatment Plant, the Carroll Water Treatment Plant, and the residuals processing facility in Quincy resulted in significant increases in operating expenses. New facilities are adding operating costs of approximately \$757,000 and MIS program related maintenance initiatives are increasing operating costs by nearly \$687,000 by FY22. These increases are offset by anticipated savings for energy initiatives at Deer Island, most notably the digester gas fueled Steam Turbine Generator (STG) upgrade as well as water and wastewater Alternative Energy Initiatives including solar, wind, and hydroelectric power projects which will result in energy savings of approximately \$1.3 million over the next 10 years. The following table summarizes projected CIP impact by project over the next nine years, beginning in FY14.

					CEB Impa	acts (000)				
Fiscal Year	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	Total
DI Asset Protection	\$0	(\$54)	(\$323)	(\$74)	(\$77)	\$0	(\$158)	\$0	\$0	(\$685)
FERS Biofilter	0	0	0	0	(122)	0	0	0	0	(122)
Clinton Wastewater Treatment										
Plant/Aeration Efficiency Improvement	(18)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(18)
Wastewater Alternative Energy Projects	(354)	(57)	(76)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(487)
North Dorchester Bay	31	0	0	409	0	0	0	0	0	441
Total Wastewater (inflated)	(\$341)	(\$111)	(\$399)	\$336	(\$198)	\$0	(\$158)	\$0	\$0	(\$872)
Carroll Water Treatment Plant	\$208	\$114	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$322
Quabbin Water Treatment Plant	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Wachusett Algae Treatment Facility	0	0	0	29	30	0	0	0	0	60
Alternative Energy	0	0	0	0	(169)	0	0	0	0	(169)
Total Water (inflated)	\$231	\$114	\$0	\$29	(\$139)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$235
Phase II: TRAC Replacement	\$156	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$156
Phase V: LIMS Replacement, GIS & OMS	194	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	194
SAN II	0	108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	108
SAN III	0	0	0	0	0	127	0	0	0	127
NET 2020	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	32
NET 2020 DITP & Southborough	0	0	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	84
Total Business and Operations Support										
(inflated)	\$402	\$108	\$84	\$0	\$0	\$158	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$753
TOTAL MWRA	\$292	\$110	(\$315)	\$365	(\$337)	\$158	(\$158)	\$0	\$0	\$116

Capital Financing and Grant Revenues

In the past, MWRA has been able to finance approximately 20 percent of its capital spending with grant receipts, totaling approximately \$1.1 billion through FY03. However, since FY03, the MWRA has only received \$4.9 million in capital grants. In addition to participating in federal and state grant programs, the MWRA benefitted from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 which is projected to forgive approximately \$33.0 million in State Revolving Fund loan principal. The Authority continues to pursue grant funding and take advantage of any possible program available to maximize grant funding opportunities.

MWRA expects to borrow the majority of funds necessary for future capital spending. Borrowing will include the issuance of fixed and variable rate revenue bonds; borrowing from the Commonwealth's Water Pollution Abatement Trust (also known as the State Revolving Loan Fund or SRF), and a tax-exempt commercial paper program.

MWRA Organization and History

The MWRA Enabling Act

MWRA was created by legislative act in 1984, and inherited the Sewerage and Waterworks Divisions of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Metropolitan District Commission (MDC). In July 1985, MWRA assumed control of the water and sewer systems, including facilities, properties, and the right to utilize water withdrawn from system reservoirs. The Commonwealth, under the management of the MDC Watershed Management Division (now the Department of Conservation and Recreation – Division of Watershed Management), retained ownership of real property, including the reservoirs and watersheds.

The Enabling Act also established the MWRA Advisory Board to represent the cities and towns in the service area. The Advisory Board appoints three members of the MWRA Board of Directors, approves the extension of water and sewer services to additional communities, and reviews and makes recommendations on MWRA's annual Current Expense Budget and Capital Improvement Program.

In 1987, the legislature transferred responsibility to operate and maintain the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant from the Commonwealth to the MWRA.

History and Accomplishments

In 1985, the U.S. District Court for Massachusetts found MDC in violation of numerous aspects of the federal Clean Water Act, and the responsibility for those violations passed to MWRA as successor to MDC. The court issued a detailed compliance schedule for actions to be taken by MWRA to achieve and maintain compliance with the Clean Water Act.

MWRA achieved all of the milestones in the schedule related to the construction of treatment facilities on Deer Island, and is working to achieve milestones with respect to implementation of its long-term Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) control plan. These achievements have made noticeable, measurable improvements in the quality of Boston Harbor and its beaches.

MWRA is also working to achieve compliance with an extensive consent order issued by the

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) mandating the steps necessary to achieve required improvements to the MWRA water system.

Since taking over operation and maintenance of the water and sewer systems from MDC, MWRA has increased annual investment in the system infrastructure from an average of \$11 million per year to an average of more than \$326 million per year between (FY90 to FY11). This investment has greatly improved the operating efficiency of the existing water and sewer systems, protecting fresh water sources and improving the water quality in Boston Harbor.

MWRA Rates Management

Between FY96 and FY02 the MWRA limited rate revenue increases to an average of 3.6% annually as a result of debt service assistance from the Commonwealth, federal grants to support the Boston Harbor Project, lower borrowing costs, use of financing tools that delayed costs to later years, a favorable bid climate for construction projects, and aggressive efforts to control capital and operating costs.

As debt service costs resulting from mandated capital investment have steadily increased, MWRA's dependence on rising debt service assistance (DSA) allocations have similarly increased. DSA reached a high of \$52.9 million in FY02. In FY03, in response to a state-wide recession, debt service assistance was eliminated and as a result, MWRA was forced to have an unprecedented mid-year rate adjustment, increasing the rate increase from 2.9% to 6.9% as part of an overall strategy in response to cover the loss. The Authority cut \$420.0 million from its capital improvement program and \$47.2 million from the current expense budget through various budget cuts including layoffs. Reductions in debt service assistance result in greater reliance on reserves, budget cuts or a combination of these two elements. In response to a strengthening local economy, debt service assistance was restored in FY05 at the level of \$8.0 million. In the following three years, the debt service allocation increased to \$9.6 million in FY06, \$19.0 million in FY07, and \$17.0 million in FY08. In light of the economic downturn in FY09, the Commonwealth was forced to eliminate the \$15.0 million appropriation in October 2008. The MWRA, after an aggressive budget cutting process, combined with favorable spending trends, was able to make-up this shortfall without a mid-year rate increase. For the FY13 Proposed Budget, no Debt Service Assistance is assumed.

Planning estimates for 2013 through 2022 forecast rate revenue requirement increases of 3.9% in FY13, 4.6% in FY14, 8.3% in FY15, 6.1% in FY16, 8.8% in FY17, 1.4% in FY18, and 8.3, -1.2%, 5.9%, and 6.1% in years FY19, FY20, FY21, and FY22 respectively.

In FY06, the MWRA formed a Rates Management Committee to evaluate the Authority's debt portfolio and credit structure to propose recommendations that deliver responsible short-term solutions for mitigating imminent rate spikes and long-term strategies for achieving predictable and sustainable rates. In line with the Board of Directors' strategy to deliver long-term predictable and sustainable rates for our 61 ratepayer communities, the MWRA initially preserved the scheduled use of its reserves for future years when projected rate increases are more significant. The changes to the indenture will release \$112.0 million in reserves that can be used to mitigate future rate increases, but the release date is now projected to occur in FY16 based on current borrowing projections. While this is a sizable release, it is not the panacea that will address an average Rate Revenue Requirement increase of \$38.2 million over the next ten years.

The FY13 Budget:

- Continues to refine planning estimates assumptions to provide greater predictability of future assessments:
- Judiciously uses reserves to lower rate increases, but maintain adequate balances; and
- Continues a multi-year strategy initiated in FY11 to promote moderate and predictable rate increases over the FY11-FY13 horizon.

MWRA Organization

MWRA has four separate divisions and the Affirmative Action and Compliance Unit Department (AACU).

Each division provides operations or support services to carry out MWRA's activities under the direction of the Executive Office. MWRA's organizational structure is included in the document before the Table of Contents.

The **Executive Office** provides centralized MWRA management, direction, and policy development. The budget includes funds for the Office of the Executive Director, the Board of Directors, the Advisory Board, and other advisory committees. It includes the following departments: Office of Emergency Preparedness; Public Affairs; Internal Audit; and Planning and Coordination.

The **Operations Division** operates the water and wastewater treatment systems; the water transmission and distribution system; the wastewater collection, transport, and combined sewer overflow (CSO) systems; and the residuals processing facility. It also provides laboratory and engineering and construction services; enforces sewer use regulations and seeks to limit the discharges of toxic materials; manages environmental studies of Boston Harbor and Massachusetts Bay; and monitors water quality.

The **Administration and Finance Division** was created in 2009 and is responsible for managing the finance and support service functions necessary to support daily operations of the Authority and insure the implementation of the Authority's long-term goals and strategies.

The Administration and Finance (A&F) Division is comprised of eleven departments: Director's Office; Rates and Budget; Treasury; Controller; Risk Management; Human Resources; Management Information Systems (MIS); Facilities Management; Fleet Services; Procurement; and Real Property and Environmental Management.

The Administration and Finance Division ensures that a variety of fiscal management systems are in place to monitor and control the Current Expense Budget (CEB) and Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

The **Law Division** provides legal counsel to all divisions on compliance with federal and state law, real estate matters, labor and employment law, litigation, and construction issues. Division attorneys provide or supervise through outside counsel the representation of MWRA in all litigation.

The **Affirmative Action and Compliance Unit (AACU) Department** develops, administers and monitors compliance of Affirmative Action Plan programs and policies by ensuring equal opportunity and non-discrimination in employment and equitable access of Minority/Women Business Enterprises (MBE/WBE) in Authority Procurement activities.

Statement of Financial Position

In accordance with its enabling act, each year MWRA submits annual reports to the Governor, the President of the State Senate, the House of Representatives, the Advisory Board, and the Chairs of the State Senate and House Committees on Ways and Means containing financial statements relating to its operations maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America (GAAP) and, commencing with the annual reports for 1986, audited by independent certified public accountants. MWRA's audited financial statements at June 30, 2011 and 2010 are available online at www.mwra.com.



EXECUTIVE OFFICE

		Proposed		13 Current ECUTIVE DIV		ense Budge ON	t					
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change		
LINE ITEM Actual Budget Proposed FY12 to PFY13												
WAGES & SALARIES \$ 412,602 \$ 422,374 \$ 405,923 \$ 421,805 \$ 15,882 3.9%												
OVERTIME		-		-		-		-		-	-	
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		-		-		-		-		-	-	
TRAINING & MEETINGS		-		-		700		900		200	28.6%	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		160,031		154,323		154,932		155,432		500	0.3%	
OTHER MATERIALS		4,575		4,231		3,585		3,785		200	5.6%	
OTHER SERVICES		457,955		454,552		439,134		460,634		21,500	4.9%	
TOTAL	\$	1,035,163	\$	1,035,480	\$	1,004,274	\$	1,042,556	\$	38,282	3.8%	

	•	/13 Current I E DIVISION I	•	t			
	FY10	FY11	FY12		FY13	Change	
DEPARTMENT	Actual	Actual	Budget		Proposed	FY12 to PFY	13
EXECUTIVE OFFICE / BOARD OF DIRECTORS	\$ 420,339	\$ 430,528	\$ 413,621	\$	430,197	\$ 16,576	4.0%
ADVISORY BOARD / OTHER COMMITTEES	614,824	604,952	590,653		612,359	21,706	3.7%
TOTAL	\$ 1.035.163	\$ 1.035.480	\$ 1.004.274	\$	1.042.556	\$ 38,282	3.8%

The **Executive Office** provides executive management and guides the implementation of MWRA policies established by the Board of Directors. It is responsible for developing and implementing specific goals and programs to achieve MWRA's primary mission of providing reliable and efficient water and sewer services, improving water quality, and for creating a framework within which all divisions can operate effectively. The Executive Office oversees a centralized MWRA-wide security program to preserve and protect MWRA facilities, systems and employees.

The Executive Office has direct oversight of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, Internal Audit, Public Affairs, and the Affirmative Action and Compliance Unit (AACU) Department.

FY13 Goals:

- Ensure delivery of reliable and cost-effective water and sewer services to customer communities.
- Ensure that water supply and wastewater collection and treatment preserve public health and protect natural resources.
- Provide overall management of the agency and ensure adherence to all applicable policies and regulations.
- Continue to aggressively pursue renewable and sustainable energy resources to reduce the environmental impacts of daily operations, increase energy efficiencies and reduce overall operating costs.
- Garner support from key constituents for MWRA programs.

The Executive Office budget supports the Executive Director's Office (which includes the Board of Directors cost center), the MWRA Advisory Board, and Advisory Committees cost centers. The Board of Directors formulates

policies to guide MWRA actions and is responsible for major policy and fiscal decision-making. The MWRA Advisory Board was established by the Enabling Act to serve as "watchdog" for MWRA's customer communities. The Advisory Board makes recommendations to MWRA on annual expense budgets and capital improvement programs. In addition, the Advisory Board reviews and comments on MWRA reports, holds hearings on related matters, and makes recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature. The other advisory committees supported by this budget are the Water Supply Citizens' Advisory Committee and the Wastewater Advisory Committee. The Executive Office budget accounts for less than 1% of the FY13 Proposed Budget.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$1.0 million, an increase of \$38,000 or 3.8% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$422,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$16,000 or 3.9% as compared to the FY12 Budget, mainly due to wage increases. The proposed budget includes funding for four positions.
- \$457,000 or 43.8% of the Executive Office proposed budget in **Other Services** is needed to fund the MWRA Advisory Board staff. The proposed budget is increased by \$22,000 or 3.7% from the FY12 Budget. It supports its operating expenses, including wages and salaries, space rental, and general administrative office materials and supplies.
- \$155,000 or 14.9% of the Executive Office proposed budget in **Professional Services** is needed to fund the Water Supply Citizens' Advisory Committee and the Wastewater Advisory Committee.

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

		-			-	ense Budge EPAREDNES					
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change	
LINE ITEM Actual Budget Proposed FY12 to PFY13											
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	401,615	\$	476,285	\$	441,730	\$	346,516	\$	(95,214)	-21.6%
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		412,907		223,758		383,883		387,000		3,117	0.8%
TRAINING & MEETINGS		1,989		-		-		-		-	-
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,526,557		1,473,337		1,605,947		1,765,303		159,356	9.9%
OTHER MATERIALS		64,892		42,642		57,549		58,185		636	1.1%
OTHER SERVICES		13,477		20,563		22,020		21,600		(420)	-1.9%
TOTAL	\$	2,421,437	\$	2,236,585	\$	2,511,129	\$	2,578,604	\$	67,475	2.7%

The **Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP)** was created in November 2005 to consolidate Authority-wide security and emergency response functions. It is responsible for oversight of the MWRA's security and emergency response plans, policies and procedures; implementation and training for the Emergency Response Plan; and management, training, and outfitting of the Emergency Service Unit, which will respond to any intentional or accidental contamination of the water supply. In FY12, the former Director of OEP position was eliminated as part of a consolidation with the Operations Support group in Operations. The Director of Operations Support & Emergency Preparedness reports directly to the Executive Director on Emergency Preparedness matters.

FY13 Goals:

- Develop and implement policies and programs to provide security, critical infrastructure protection, and emergency planning for the MWRA's water and wastewater systems.
- Equip, train, and command the Emergency Service Unit (ESU).
- Develop and exercise emergency plans and procedures.
- Manage and direct contract security guard and system maintenance contracts.

FY13 Initiatives:

- Continue to enhance Emergency Response Plans for all water and wastewater facilities. Update Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) as needed, including Dam EAPs.
- Complete the procurement process for the new security guard services contract.
- Begin replacement of radios as part of Department of Conservation and Recreation's (DCR's) planned transition from analog equipment to digital equipment.
- Continue the process of ensuring that new construction and rehabilitation of facilities includes an integrated security and surveillance system improvement component. Continue task order security enhancement designs for selected water and wastewater critical sites, fencing installation, and other facility hardening initiatives.
- Implement notification drills, tabletop exercises, and field training exercises (FY13 planned water contamination drill). Continue the five module emergency response training program and tabletop exercise series for critical service areas for community staff.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Continued to enhance Emergency Response Plans for all water and wastewater facilities.
- Completed the procurement process for the new security services contract. Began procurement of a contract to consolidate security monitoring at non-critical MWRA field facilities.
- Began the procurement process for the new security guard services contract.
- Developed and deployed spill control Emergency Action Plans to all water and wastewater facilities subject to spill regulations. Trained all operations staff on spill control procedures.
- Completed work on changing the MWRA radio system to new frequencies as part of the national frequency reallocation program. Began planning for updating MWRA radio equipment for DCR's planned transition from analog equipment to digital equipment.
- Responded to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Regional Resiliency review of critical MWRA facilities and prepared a grant request for DHS funding for implementation of hardening improvements.
- Continued the process of ensuring that new construction and rehabilitation of facilities including an integrated security and surveillance system improvement component.
- Implemented a major training exercise for a cyber incident response. Also, implemented a five module emergency response training program and a tabletop exercise series for critical service areas for community staff.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$2.6 million, an increase of \$67,000 or 2.7% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$347,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, a decrease of \$95,000 or 21.6% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes funding for four positions.
- \$387,000 for **Ongoing Maintenance**, an increase of \$3,000 or 0.8% from the FY12 Budget, based on the anticipated increase in the new bid amount for service contracts in FY13. The proposed budget includes funding of \$260,000 to cover the MWRA-wide security systems preventative maintenance and repair service, \$105,000 for MWRA-wide Security systems maintenance materials and equipment, including cameras, intrusion detection, card readers, and \$22,000 for the Intrusion alarm annual and semi-annual monitoring services contracts.
- \$1.8 million for **Professional Services**, an increase of \$159,000 or 9.9% from the FY12 Budget, based on the anticipated increases for security services. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$567,000 for security services contract for the Chelsea facility, \$607,000 for the DITP facility, \$348,000 for the Carroll Water Treatment Plant, \$40,000 for the Charlestown Navy Yard (CNY) facility, and \$88,000 for the Account Manager plus shared costs of \$116,000.
- \$58,000 for **Other Materials** which is level funded with the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$28,000 for the annual operation and maintenance of equipment assigned to the Mobile Emergency Laboratory and \$27,000 for Health and Safety equipment needs.
- \$22,000 for **Other Services**, which is level funded with the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$20,000 for mandatory monthly testing and inspection of Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA).

PLANNING AND COORDINATION DEPARTMENT

	-	13 Current I	•	ense Budge INATION	t			
	FY10	FY11		FY12		FY13	Change	
LINE ITEM	Actual	Actual		Budget		Proposed	FY12 to PFY	′13
WAGES & SALARIES	\$ 1,967,082	\$ 1,786,851	\$	1,808,067	\$	1,901,403	\$ 93,336	5.2%
OVERTIME	211	18		-		-	-	-
FRINGE BENEFITS	-	-		-		-	-	-
TRAINING & MEETINGS	4,841	1,478		6,000		6,000	-	0.0%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,975	1,800		3,100		3,100	-	0.0%
OTHER MATERIALS	152,250	147,660		155,925		158,375	2,450	1.6%
OTHER SERVICES	77,336	94,793		99,977		158,062	58,085	58.1%
TOTAL	\$ 2,203,695	\$ 2,032,600	\$	2,073,069	\$	2,226,940	\$ 153,871	7.4%

The **Planning and Coordination Department** provides regulatory, public policy and public health advocacy for MWRA's drinking water and wastewater programs. It provides decision support on planning, policy and operations matters, using a range of technical and analytical tools. Staff administers financial assistance programs to improve the infrastructure of member communities and to promote water conservation. The Department integrates staff efforts and coordinates MWRA activities related to system and capital planning, infrastructure renewal, and watershed management (in conjunction with the Commonwealth's Department of Conservation and Recreation, (DCR); strategic business planning; agency-wide performance measurement; and industry research. The following functions comprise the Department's primary responsibilities:

Mapping, Modeling, and Data Analysis - Technical staff develops and maintains the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for the water and wastewater systems, including integration of field and engineering records into GIS for access by planning, engineering, and operations staff. Provides demand analysis and forecasting of water and wastewater flows for master planning and system operations; model reservoir operations, performs drought forecasting and planning; evaluates system expansion requests; and develops and maintains water and wastewater system models in support of master planning, system operations, and optimization.

System Planning and Renewal - Staff with expertise in engineering and planning is responsible for water and wastewater system master planning; infrastructure needs assessment, and capital project development. This work is done in coordination with staff across MWRA. Planning and Coordination staff reviews water and wastewater system expansion requests, water supply agreements, and emergency withdrawal requests. Staff also assists the Operations Division on project siting, environmental reviews, and permitting, including impacts on MWRA facilities from other agency projects, and assists in the development of strategies for long-term emergency risk reduction and preparation for MWRA facilities and systems.

Regulatory and Policy Matters - Staff work with various regulatory entities to promote cost-effective rule setting that protects the environment and promotes public health. Senior staff members actively work with industry associations and other groups with interests and agendas consistent with MWRA's to advance water and wastewater regulations that make environmental and economic sense. Senior staff conducts strategic policy research on a broad range of topics and staff conducts public health research, including outreach and water quality reporting and the annual Consumer Confidence Report (CCR). Staff also coordinates with DCR to ensure water protection.

Community Support Program - Staff are responsible for inflow/infiltration (I/I) reduction policy development, implementation, and reporting, provide oversight of and reporting on MWRA leak detection and demand management programs, and report on the portions of MWRA's NPDES permit related to demand management and flow limitation activities. Staff administers community assistance programs including sewer inflow/infiltration

financial and technical assistance, water pipeline rehabilitation financial assistance, water distribution systems technical assistance, water leak detection technical assistance, and water conservation programs.

FY13 Goals:

- With staff from Engineering and Operations, complete the next iteration of the MWRA Master Plan and MWRA Business Plan, and assist in developing next 5-year CIP cap.
- Continue to advance other hydro-electric projects toward design, and seek appropriate agreements and certifications to maximize revenue for existing hydro facilities.
- Continue to implement MWRA's water system expansion strategy.
- With staff from Engineering and Operations, continue work on the North System Hydraulic Optimization study and the design of Northern Intermediate High (NIH) redundancy improvements, and begin work on the metro area transmission redundancy project.
- In conjunction with Engineering and Operations staff, continue to advance concept planning, design, and environmental review for capital projects, including storage, treatment, and pipeline projects and development of long-term transmission and system redundancy options.
- Effectively communicate water quality information to customers and health officials.
- Continue to implement the Local Pipeline and Water System Assistance Program to provide interest-free loans for local water projects. Continue outreach assistance for water conservation and water system leak detection and repair programs. Continue implementation of the Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) Local Financial Assistance Program to provide grants and interest-free loans for local I/I reduction and sewer system rehabilitation projects.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Completed procurement and kicked off the North System Hydraulic Optimization study.
- Provided information and worked with communities expressing interest in joining the Authority.
- With Engineering and Operations staff, developed a concept design for a pumping station alternative to provide redundancy for the Cosgrove Tunnel, advanced the Metropolitan Area Redundancy Plan, and advanced the concept plan for (NIH) redundancy through the completed Massachusetts Environmental Protection Agency (MEPA) review process.
- During the first half of FY12, MWRA distributed a total of \$6.1 million in grant loans to member sewer communities through the Inflow/Infiltration (I/I) Local Financial Assistance Program and \$9.3 million in loans as part of the Local Pipeline and Water System Assistance Loan Program.
- Planning staff represented MWRA on Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Mystic River Steering Committee and its Water Quality Subcommittee and on the Energy and Environmental Affairs (EEA) Sustainable Water Management Initiative and coordinated activities with the Water Supply Citizens Advisory Committee (WSCAC) and Wastewater Advisory Committee (WAC).
- Continued to assist local communities to advance water conservation education and water system leak detection and repair.

• Effectively communicated water quality information to customers and health officials through MWRA's website, e-mails, staff contact, and publication and distribution of the annual Consumer Confidence Report (CCR).

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$2.2 million, an increase of \$154,000 or 7.4% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$1.9 million is for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$93,000 or 5.2% from the FY12 Budget primarily due to wage increases. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes funding for 22 positions.
- \$6,000 is for **Training and Meetings** to cover participation in training and conferences primarily focused on water quality regulations and geographic information systems (GIS).
- \$3,100 for **Professional Services** to cover costs associated with the translation of the Consumer Confidence Report and also programming of the GIS user interface.
- \$158,000 is **for Other Materials**, an increase of \$2,500 or 1.6% as compared to the FY12 Budget mainly due to postage increases for mailing the Consumer Confidence Report (CCR). The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$131,000 for postage and mailing of the CCR, \$15,000 for water conservation kits, \$10,000 for mapping supplies, and \$2,000 for office supplies.
- \$158,000 is for **Other Services** an increase of \$58,000 or 58.1% as compared with the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$134,000 for printing the CCR, \$10,000 for printing the Lead in Tap Water brochures, and \$10,000 for reprinting the water conservation bill stuffers. The FY13 Proposed Budget increase of \$58,000 is due to expected increases in the cost of printing and producing the Consumer Confidence Report when the current three year contract expires.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION and COMPLIANCE

		•		/13 Current I ACTION & C	•	U						
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change												
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	13	
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	605,065	\$	550,862	\$	539,081	\$	565,925	\$	26,844	5.0%	
OVERTIME		-		-		-		-		-	-	
TRAINING & MEETINGS		0		2,420		2,000		2,000		-	0.0%	
OTHER MATERIALS		1,018		1,347		1,500		1,510		10	0.7%	
OTHER SERVICES		387		308		632		632		-	0.0%	
TOTAL	\$	606,470	\$	554,937	\$	543,213	\$	570,067	\$	26,854	4.9%	

The Affirmative Action and Compliance Unit (AACU) develops, administers, and monitors compliance of Affirmative Action Plan programs and policies by ensuring equal opportunity and non-discrimination in employment and equitable access of Minority Business Enterprises (MBE), Women Business Enterprises (WBE), and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in Authority procurement activities.

FY13 Goals:

- Assist divisions and departments in the implementation of MWRA's affirmative action program and promote MWRA's policy of non-discrimination for all persons in or recruited into its work force.
- Maintain adequate internal audit and reporting systems to monitor MWRA's accomplishments of goal attainment in identified underutilized job groups for female and minority representation.
- Communicate to managers and supervisors MWRA's commitment to its equal opportunity policies and affirmative action programs.
- Assist the Human Resources department in the coordination and oversight of all external/internal recruitment and selection activities including interviewing, hiring, transfers, and promotions of protected class candidates.
- Provide for the equitable participation of minority/women and disadvantaged-owned businesses in procurement opportunities, ensure that minorities and women are represented in the labor force on construction contracts, and coordinate with other public entities regarding state and federal requirements.
- Assist divisions and departments in the understanding and implementation of MBE/WBE/DBE program policies and practices and monitor and report on contractor compliance and expenditures.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Provided management guidance in 27 selection committee interviews, sourced 79 outreach contacts, and referred 17 qualified candidates to Human Resources for underutilized positions.
- Conducted oversight of 77 construction and professional projects including 61 site visits and one compliance audit to ensure contractor compliance with the MWRA's MBE/WBE/DBE Program.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$570,000, an increase of \$27,000 or 4.9% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$566,000 is for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$27,000 or 5.0% from the FY12 Budget, primarily due to wage increases. The proposed budget includes funding for seven positions.

INTERNAL AUDIT

	Proposed	/13 Current I NTERNAL A	-	ense Budge T	t			
	FY10	FY11		FY12		FY13	Change	
LINE ITEM	Actual	Actual		Budget		Proposed	FY12 to PFY	13
WAGES & SALARIES	\$ 579,202	\$ 615,777	\$	627,939	\$	663,125	\$ 35,186	5.6%
OVERTIME	-	-		-		-	-	-
TRAINING & MEETINGS	3,872	6,267		7,738		7,238	(500)	-6.5%
OTHER MATERIALS	2,157	1,880		2,400		2,320	(80)	-3.3%
OTHER SERVICES	789	1,126		1,062		1,062	-	0.0%
TOTAL	\$ 586,020	\$ 625,050	\$	639,139	\$	673,745	\$ 34,606	5.4%

The **Internal Audit Department** monitors the efficiency and integrity of MWRA operations by auditing financial and program operations; reviewing compliance with accounting and management control systems, laws, and regulations; and coordinates the formulation and revisions to MWRA policies and procedures. Internal Audit also monitors MWRA contracts through its contract audit program, including approval of provisional consultant indirect cost rates and subsequent audit of consultant billings; performs labor burden reviews, construction change orders and claim audits, and vendor and other contract audits.

FY13 Goals:

- Encourage more economical and efficient operations, adhere to sound management procedures, and use controls designed to safeguard MWRA assets.
- Assure that automated and supporting manual management information systems have secure data control environments and to provide accurate and useful management information.
- Assure that contractors and consultants doing business with MWRA have adequate accounting and billing systems to provide current, complete, and accurate cost and price information and project invoicing.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Identified \$437,000 in savings related to: internal audits, consultant audits, construction contracts regarding labor burden, and true-up of CY2010 billings by Harbor Energy Electric Company.
- Issued final audit reports on the DITP Data Center Access Controls, Financial Administration of the Workers' Compensation Program, Fore River Railroad Financial and Management Controls, and completed seven incurred cost assignments, six preliminary construction reviews, one consultant preliminary review, and a true-up of CY2010 billings by Harbor Energy Electric Company.
- Continued support and review of MWRA capital lease obligations.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$674,000, an increase of \$35,000 or 5.4% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$663,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$35,000 or 5.6% from the FY12 Budget. The increase in budget is mainly due to wage increases. The proposed budget includes funding for eight positions.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

	Proposed	13 Current I	-	ense Budge S	t			
	FY10	FY11		FY12		FY13	Change	
LINE ITEM	Actual	Actual		Budget		Proposed	FY12 to PF	Y13
WAGES & SALARIES	\$ 1,098,755	\$ 1,080,485	\$	1,091,093	\$	1,147,740	\$ 56,647	5.2%
OVERTIME	27	67		-		-	-	-
TRAINING & MEETINGS	1,226	5,327		315		3,365	3,050	968.3%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,085	2,328		1,050		1,050	-	0.0%
OTHER MATERIALS	20,784	29,453		20,550		21,700	1,150	5.6%
OTHER SERVICES	35,323	16,974		59,399		48,399	(11,000)	-18.5%
TOTAL	\$ 1,159,200	\$ 1,134,634	\$	1,172,407	\$	1,222,254	\$ 49,847	4.3%

The **Public Affairs Department** is the institutional link to all MWRA constituencies. The **Intergovernmental Affairs Section** works for passage of legislation necessary to carry out MWRA's mission, monitors legislation, responds to inquiries by elected and appointed officials, and pursues funding from the state legislature for MWRA projects.

The Community Relations Section deals directly with cities and towns in the service area, responds to inquiries about MWRA, proactively incorporates community concerns into MWRA project work, coordinates outreach and education initiatives to highlight MWRA programs, and provides technical expertise for specific projects and initiatives. Community Relations staff also work in conjunction with Planning and Coordination Department staff to ensure compliance with state and local regulations and restrictions.

The **Communications Section** manages media relations, issues press releases and responds to information requests, oversees the design and distribution of MWRA publications, manages the web site, and provides design, editorial, and graphics services for other sections of MWRA.

The **Education Section** is responsible for curriculum development, teacher training workshops, as well as providing school education materials on water quality, water conservation, wastewater topics, and environmental issues.

FY13 Goals:

- Enhance overall public understanding of MWRA's mission, goals, and benefits to the public through extensive outreach and effective communication.
- Develop and implement proactive strategies for educating and informing key MWRA constituencies and the public at large about MWRA's mission, projects and progress, and promote understanding for associated costs.
- Gain public support for MWRA programs and projects, and respond to the needs and concerns of elected and appointed public officials.
- Provide support to MWRA staff to ensure that MWRA projects meet regulatory requirements, and provide
 input to regulatory agencies in order to ensure MWRA interests are recognized during the development of
 regulations.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$1.2 million, an increase of \$50,000 or 4.3% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$1.1 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$57,000 or 5.2% from the FY12 Budget, primarily due to wage increases. The proposed budget includes funding for 13 positions.
- \$22,000 for **Other Materials**, a slight increase of \$1,000 or 5.6% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$48,000 for **Other Services**, a decrease of \$11,000 or 18.5% from the FY12 Budget, mainly due to underspending for printing/duplicating during FY11. This budget supports the printing needs of the department.



Operations Division Budget

OPERATIONS DIVISION

	Propos	Y13 Current PERATIONS D		et		
	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	Change)
LINE ITEM	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	FY12 to PF	Y13
WAGES & SALARIES	\$ 67,744,764	\$ 66,794,330	\$ 68,456,226	\$ 71,401,252	\$ 2,945,026	4.3%
OVERTIME	3,893,234	3,850,545	3,450,152	3,622,658	172,506	5.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS	69,620	67,373	69,200	69,358	158	0.2%
CHEMICALS	8,998,799	8,697,048	9,047,275	10,371,752	1,324,477	14.6%
UTILITIES	25,855,089	21,839,172	22,516,405	23,832,986	1,316,581	5.8%
ONGOING MAINTENANCE	22,575,229	24,604,384	25,530,909	24,616,539	(914,370)	-3.6%
TRAINING & MEETINGS	48,987	74,268	172,000	155,300	(16,700)	-9.7%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,451,755	3,079,940	2,644,036	2,588,257	(55,779)	-2.1%
OTHER MATERIALS	3,250,608	3,237,336	3,376,695	4,040,247	663,552	19.7%
OTHER SERVICES	19,006,986	18,227,609	19,070,333	19,543,905	473,572	2.5%
TOTAL	\$ 154,895,071	\$ 150,472,005	\$ 154,333,231	\$ 160,242,254	\$ 5,909,023	3.8%

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget OPERATIONS DIVISION by Department												
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change			
DEPARTMENT		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	Y13		
OPERATIONS ADMINISTRATION	\$	2,729,341	\$	2,692,131	\$	2,776,173	\$	3,214,952	\$	438,779	15.8%		
WASTEWATER TREATMENT		68,821,837		61,246,912		64,515,921		67,873,810		3,357,889	5.2%		
FIELD OPERATIONS		65,926,123		69,613,771		70,450,482		72,102,353		1,651,871	2.3%		
LABORATORY SERVICES		5,272,058		5,400,095		5,505,379		5,716,186		210,807	3.8%		
ENQUAD		3,822,093		3,637,549		3,022,132		2,978,195		(43,937)	-1.5%		
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION		8,323,619		7,881,547		8,063,144		8,356,758		293,614	3.6%		
TOTAL	\$	154,895,071	\$	150,472,005	\$	154,333,231	\$	160,242,254	\$	5,909,023	3.8%		

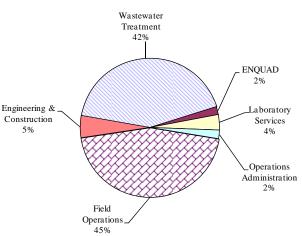
The **Operations Division** integrates wastewater and water system operations and maintenance, treatment, laboratory services, and engineering and construction functions, including implementation of the Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) plan. The existing Operations Division is described below:

The **Wastewater Treatment Department**, which accounts for 42% of the Operations Division budget, operates and maintains the Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP), the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant, and the Residuals Processing Facility at Fore River Staging Area (FRSA).

The **Field Operations Department** (**FOD**), which accounts for 45% of the Operations Division budget, is responsible for operating, maintaining, and metering the water and wastewater transport systems. The department also manages the water treatment and wastewater pretreatment functions, including the Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP).

The **Engineering and Construction Department** provides in-house engineering, consultant management, drafting, surveying, construction management, and other technical assistance required for the maintenance, repair, and rehabilitation of wastewater and waterworks systems.

Operations Division



The **Environmental Quality Department (EnQuad)** manages and reports on the monitoring of Boston Harbor and Massachusetts Bay water quality and oversees MWRA's compliance with its National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.

The **Laboratory Services Department** supports various client groups in the Operations Division, the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), and the MWRA member communities, providing field sampling, laboratory testing, and reporting services. Most of the testing is required to meet the strict guidelines of regulatory programs and permits including the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and MWRA's NPDES permits.

The **Operations Administration Department** provides oversight and general management support in the areas of finance, contract administration, and personnel. The Operations Administration Department budget also includes funds for MWRA vehicle purchases and division-wide memberships.

FY13 Goals:

- Plan, develop, implement, and operate efficient, reliable, and economical water treatment/delivery and wastewater transport/treatment systems.
- Ensure compliance with state and federal drinking water quality and wastewater discharge regulations including the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), the Clean Water Act, and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.
- Plan and implement rehabilitation of existing facilities and construction of new facilities including pipelines, pump stations, storage facilities, and treatment facilities on schedules that allow for sufficient system capacity and performance.
- Dispose of wastewater treatment by-products in a cost-effective and environmentally sound manner.

FY13 Initiatives:

Operations, Energy, and New Facilities Start-ups:

- First full year operation for the Charlestown Wind Turbine.
- Continue to implement and optimize Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) in Wastewater Operations facilities.
- Continue to identify, assess, and implement initiatives to reduce energy demand and increase energy self-generation in MWRA's system. Pursue grant-funding and cost-sharing arrangements to defray costs of implementing these initiatives.
- Self-generate 30% of Deer Island Treatment Plant's (DITP) required power through optimization of power generation assets, including the wind turbines and the Steam Turbine Generation (STG) back pressure system modifications.

Engineering & Construction:

• Award numerous contracts and/or issue Notices To Proceed including the following major contracts:

Water System

- Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP) Existing Facilities Modification CP7
- Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains (WASM) Massachusetts Environmental Protection Agency (MEPA)/Design/Construction Administration (CA)/Resident Inspection (RI)
- WASM Sect 36/Watertown/Waltham Connection Construction
- Winsor Station Pipeline Rehabilitation and Improvement

Wastewater System

- DITP Clarifier Phase 2 Design
- DITP Clarifier Tip Tube Replacement
- North Dorchester Bay Outfall Dredging Construction
- DITP Ancillary Modifications Final Design 4
- DITP North Main Pump Stations Phase 2 Construction
- DITP Wind Phase II Construction
- Facility Asset Management Plan (FAMP) Rehabilitation of Section 186 and 4 Construction
- DITP Fire Alarm System Replacement Construction
- Braintree-Weymouth Relief Improvements
- Substantially complete numerous CIP design and construction phases including the following:
 - Water System
 - Northern International High (NIH) Redundancy & Storage Reading/Stoneham Interconnections
 - NIH Redundancy & Storage Gillis Pump Station Improvements
 - Lynnfield Pipeline Construction Phase 2
 - Dam Safety Modifications & Repairs Construction
 - Valve Replacement Construction 7
 - MetroWest Tunnel Lower Hultman Rehabilitation CP6A
 - Southern Spine Distribution Mains Sections 21, 43, & 22 Design

Wastewater System

- FAMP Section 156 Rehabilitation Design/Build
- Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Program North Dorchester Bay Tunnel Design
- CSO Program North Dorchester Bay Outfall Dredging Construction
- CSO Program Brookline Sewer Separation Construction
- CSO Morrissey Boulevard Drain Design
- CSO Brookline Sewer Separation Design

Maintenance:

- Optimize staff resources, overtime, service contract scopes and use, and use of as-needed design contracts to complete routine and major maintenance projects.
- Continue work on numerous major projects at Deer Island including facility repainting and coating repairs,
 Zurn boiler maintenance and repairs, electrical system maintenance, motor bearing overhauls, digester mixer replacement, reactor gearbox rebuilds, and critical equipment maintenance.

 Work on numerous projects in Field Operations including meter inspection and repairs, manhole rehabilitation, HVAC and lighting efficiency upgrades in metro facilities, dam appurtenances inspections, and water tank inspections.

Environmental:

- Pending approval by regulators, plan for and implement requirements of the new National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits for DITP (assume new permit as of January 2013) and Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant (assume new permit as of July 2012).
- Continue work on other harbor and outfall monitoring initiatives including: calculating revised thresholds, working with the Department of Conservation and Recreation to implement appropriate beach management practices in South Boston, and improving instrumentation on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) weather buoy.
- Continue to optimize the new environmental information system in Toxic Reduction and Control (TRAC).
- Plan and implement the new round of NPDES-required Local Limit testing in TRAC to reassess industrial discharge limits. This work can commence after the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issues the new NPDES permits.
- Continue to prepare for the start-up of Ultra-Violet (UV) Treatment at the CWTP.
- Conduct invasive species removal and monitoring at water reservoirs.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

Emergencies

• Successfully operated both systems during Tropical Storm Irene in late August 2011 and the unseasonable snow and ice storm in late October 2011. Work included extensive clean-up of downed trees and branches which were limiting access to MWRA's mid-state aqueducts and waterworks facilities. Staff also assisted with restoration of a downed power line at the Quabbin Reservoir.

Operations, Energy, and New Facilities Start-ups:

- Staff prepared and executed operations plans for the shutdown of the eastern sections of the Hultman Aqueduct to allow the Shaft 5A contractor work to proceed.
- Completed lighting upgrades at five water and wastewater facilities; initiated installation of Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) on exhaust and supply fans and scrubber pumps at two headworks facilities and the Chelsea Screen House; completed the energy audit at Braintree-Weymouth Intermediate Pump Station (IPS).
- Assisted the Procurement Department with the procurement of contracts to supply and deliver chemicals
 including liquid oxygen, aqua ammonia, and hydrofluosilicic acid for CWTP; sodium hypochlorite for DITP;
 and ferric chloride for DITP and Clinton.
- Generated revenue at two water hydroelectric facilities: \$441,137 at the Oakdale Station and \$111,254 at the Cosgrove Station.
- Continued to leverage MWRA's self-generation assets and participation in the competitive energy market to offset operating costs. The combined impact of participation in the Independent System Operators of New England (ISO-NE) load response program and the non-rate revenue from the sale of Renewable Portfolio

Standards Program (RPS) credits resulted in \$596,000 in revenue for FY12 through December. Deer Island also self-generated 22% of the plant's total required power during that period.

- Oversaw installation and start-up of the Charlestown Wind Turbine at the DeLauri Sewer Pump Station.
- Processed 113.1 average tons per day of sludge at the Pelletization Plant and disposed of 3,574 tons of grit and screenings through a contracted vendor.

Maintenance:

- The Operations Division spent \$11.2 million on maintenance of which \$5.4 million was for materials and \$5.8 million was for services.
- Completed numerous major maintenance projects including the following:
 - o Provided specifications and implemented numerous contracts for maintenance services including: thermal and hydropower plant maintenance at DITP; janitorial services at Chelsea facility; boiler and water heater service at numerous facilities; electrical system maintenance at CWTP; elevator maintenance and repair at numerous facilities; overhead door maintenance at DITP; and paving services for MWRA pipeline projects.
 - o Implemented numerous contracts for maintenance projects including: energy efficient lighting upgrades at Prison Point; electrical equipment replacement at various sewer pump stations; section 22 pipeline easement clearing; variable drive replacement at Clinton Plant; replacement of two flow control gates at DITP; actuator replacement at CWTP; and Blue Hills Covered Storage Tank inspection.
 - o Installed and commenced operation through Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) of seven units of Contaminant Monitoring Systems.
 - o Cleared water and wastewater easements in addition to clearing grounds at numerous MWRA facilities.
- In the water system, exercised 511 and replaced 16 mainline valves; exercised 253 blow-off valves; and surveyed 131 miles of water mains for leaks.
- In the wastewater system, inspected 11.5 miles and cleaned 25 miles of MWRA pipeline. Also inspected 534 structures and rehabilitated 88 manholes.

Engineering, Construction, and Planning:

- Award of contracts or Notice to Proceed for numerous contracts including the following major projects:
 - o Water System
 - Dam Safety Modifications & Repairs Construction
 - NIH Redundancy and Storage Reading/Stoneham Interconnections
 - Spot Pond Storage Facility Design/Build
 - Wastewater System
 - FAMP Section 156 Rehabilitation Design/Build
 - DITP Process Instrumentation Control System (PICS) Replacement Construction
 - DITP Digester Modules 1& 2 Pipe Replacement
 - DITP North Main Pump Station (NMPS) Motor Control Center Construction
 - DITP NMPS Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Replacement Construction.

- Substantially completed numerous projects including the following:
 - o Water System
 - Energy Solar Construction at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP)
 - Water Transmission Redundancy Plan
 - New Connecting Mains Shaft 7 CP5 Northeast Segment
 - o Wastewater System
 - East Boston Branch Sewer Replacement Design 2 Construction Services (CS)
 - DITP Electrical Equipment Upgrade Construction 3
 - Energy Charlestown Wind Construction
 - Charles River Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Controls Brookline Connection Inflow Controls –
 Construction
 - DITP Electrical Equipment Upgrade 3 Resident Engineer Inspection (REI)
 - Braintree-Weymouth Relief Design 2/Construction Services (CS)/Resident Inspection (RI)

Environmental:

- The TRAC Department completed the following Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-required work for significant industrial users: 112 inspections, 146 monitoring events, and 305 sampling of connections. This department also issued or renewed 154 permits to Significant Industrial Users (SIUs) and non-SIUs.
- The TRAC Department submitted the Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report to the EPA for FY11.
- The TRAC Department continued work on the review of local limits at the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant as required under the NPDES permit renewal process.
- At DITP, treated 98.7% of flow through secondary and met secondary permit limits at all times. Operated DITP without any NPDES Permit violations in FY12.
- EnQuad carried out required environmental monitoring of Boston Harbor and Massachusetts Bay water column, sediments, fish and shellfish, and Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) receiving water quality, finalizing eight technical reports and presenting results to state and federal agencies, the Outfall Monitoring Science Advisory Panel, and the public.
- Awarded and implemented two contracts to conduct Harbor and Outfall Monitoring of outfall effects as required by MWRA's discharge permit for Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP).
- Met all water quality and treatment standards for giardia and cryptosporidium in the drinking water system during FY12 through December.
- The Department of Laboratory Services (DLS) provided routine laboratory services and analysis for approximately 132,000 tests and also provided as-needed analytical support for numerous projects including the following: drinking water Lead and Copper Rule testing, Somerville Marginal CSO facility special project, National Associations of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) review of EPA's proposed testing revisions.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$160.2 million, which is \$5.9 million or 3.8%, more than the FY12 Budget.
- Significant increases from the FY12 Budget include:
 - O Net increase of \$2.9 million or 4.3 % for Wages and Salaries primarily due to the inclusion of FY12 and FY13 wage increases, offset by the division-wide reduction of \$400,000 for six positions. The FY13 Proposed Budget funds 928 filled positions on average during the year; six positions fewer than funded in the FY12 Budget.
 - O Net increase of \$1.3 million or 14.6% for **Chemicals** primarily due to projected price increases of \$459,000 and quantity increases of \$865,000. The budget includes significant price increases for sodium hypochlorite, ferric chloride, and polymer; offset by decreases for fluoride and sodium bisulfite. Quantity changes include an increase of \$635,000 for six months of enterococcus treatment at Deer Island as required by the new permit. The proposed budget also continues to assume six months of reduced fluoride usage at CWTP when the new regulations estimated to go into effect in January 2013.
 - O Net increase of \$1.3 million or 5.8% for **Utilities**. The FY13 Utilities budget of \$23.8 million which is 15% of the Operations Division's total budget includes \$16.7 million for electricity, \$4.5 million for diesel fuel, \$1.9 million for water, and \$539,000 for natural gas. The increase from the FY12 Budget is due to increased usage estimates for diesel fuel of \$840,000, electricity of \$355,000, and water of \$125,000. Diesel fuel increases mainly at Deer Island due to current year planned purchases and FY13 projected usage. Additionally, the FY13 Proposed Budget assumes seven days of wet-weather CTG use versus five days in the FY12 Budget. This change reflects current wet weather operating strategies and more recent patterns of wet-weather. Electricity increases are due to increases in transmission and delivery charges at DITP and other facilities; offset by more self-generation and lower usage due to energy projects. The change in water is primarily due to an increase in DITP's water price.
 - O Net increase of \$664,000 or 19.7% for **Other Materials** primarily due to plans to replace more vehicles in FY13 than in FY12. Approximately 50% of the active fleet will be seven years or older by the end of FY12. The FY13 Proposed Budget will fund replacement of 42 to 50 vehicles, which is approximately 8.5% to 10% of the active fleet.
 - O Net increase of \$474,000 or 2.5% for **Other Services** is primarily due to inflation adjustments for the pelletization contract. The FY13 Proposed Budget is based on an average of 105.7 tons of sludge per day (TPD) which is consistent with historical averages since the start-up of the Braintree-Weymouth Tunnel through FY11.
 - o Net increase of \$173,000 or 5% for **Overtime** primarily due to FY12 and FY13 wage increases.
- Significant decreases from the FY12 Budget include:
 - o Net decrease of \$914,000 or 3.6% for **Maintenance** is primarily due to a resizing of the budget based on assessments of project priorities, resources, and related work in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).
 - O Net decrease of \$56,000 or 2.1% for **Professional Services** primarily due to reductions in the Harbor and Outfall Monitoring budget for as-needed task orders and at DITP for use of as-needed engineering work. Major items in the FY13 Proposed Budget include \$1.4 million for Harbor and Outfall Monitoring; \$650,000 for as-needed engineering services to handle specialized work and peak workload; \$164,000 for dam analysis, design, and inspection services; \$137,000 for Central Lab's outsourcing of testing services for

specialized work, peak workloads, and second opinions, and \$125,000 for energy services primarily for facility audits.

• The FY13 Proposed Budget is subject to risk in the following areas: timing of the implementation of Deer Island's new NPDES permit, chemical and utility usage and prices, sludge quantities, and more than expected emergency-related maintenance and overtime needs

OPERATIONS ADMINISTRATION

	•	Y13 Current TIONS ADMI	•	ense Budge TRATION	et			
	FY10	FY11		FY12		FY13	Change	
LINE ITEM	Actual	Actual		Budget		Proposed	FY12 to PF	Y13
WAGES & SALARIES	\$ 1,789,319	\$ 1,865,867	\$	1,734,337	\$	1,497,146	\$ (237,191)	-13.7%
OVERTIME	798	238		-		-	-	-
FRINGE BENEFITS	-	-		-		-	-	-
ONGOING MAINTENANCE	-	-		-		-	-	-
TRAINING & MEETINGS	468	2,284		3,700		3,700	-	0.0%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,500	5,467		50,000		25,000	(25,000)	-50.0%
OTHER MATERIALS	831,973	713,187		802,000		1,502,000	700,000	87.3%
OTHER SERVICES	100,283	105,088		186,136		187,106	970	0.5%
TOTAL	\$ 2,729,341	\$ 2,692,131	\$	2,776,173	\$	3,214,952	\$ 438,779	15.8%

The **Operations Administration Department** is comprised of the Office of the Chief Operating Officer and Division level support staff. The department goal is to oversee, manage, and implement MWRA policies and procedures pertaining to the following functions: labor relations, finance, contract and general administration

Budget Highlights:

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$3.2 million, an increase of \$439,000 or 15.8%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$1.5 million for **Wages and Salaries**, a decrease of \$237,000 or 13.7%, from the FY12 Budget. The funding supports 23 positions and a division-wide "placeholder" vacancy discount for six positions. The FY13 Proposed Budget decrease is due to the inclusion of the \$400,000 for division level vacancy discount offset by wage increases.
- \$25,000 for **Professional Services**, a decrease of \$25,000 or 50.0%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding covers energy consulting services to support procurements and evaluation of projects. The decrease from FY12 to FY13 is primarily due to the resizing of as-needed funding for division-wide consulting services in FY13 to support on-going energy initiatives.
- \$1.5 million for **Other Materials**, an increase of \$700,000 or 87.3%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding of \$1.5 million is for the replacement of aged vehicles in MWRA's fleet. The \$700,000 increase reflects efforts to restore a more cost-effective replacement cycle that supports a 10 to 12 year average useful life for MWRA's passenger vehicles. This is a change from recent years whereby funding was curtailed as part of efforts to contain rate increases. The FY13 Proposed Budget will allow MWRA to replace 42-50 vehicles which is approximately 8.5% to 10% of the active fleet. Actual spending for vehicle purchases for FY02-FY11 is as follows:

FY02:	\$ 622,000	FY06:	\$ 717,381	FY10:	\$826,513
FY03:	\$ 120,000	FY07:	\$1,846,396	FY11:	\$706,368
FY04:	\$1,580,000	FY08:	\$1,425,758		
FY05:	\$1,237,289	FY09:	\$1,134,779		

From FY00 to FY03, MWRA limited replacement of vehicles pending completion of an extensive fleet review. In FY03 MWRA reduced the active fleet by more than 10% (from 561 to 496 vehicles) as a result of this initiative. For example, staff identified opportunities to meet the needs of the new waterworks system facilities

through redeployment of existing vehicles rather than adding to the fleet. Approximately 50% of MWRA's active, operable fleet is seven years or older.

• \$187,000 is for **Other Services** which are primarily level funded from the FY12 Budget. The majority of the funding supports Authority-wide memberships including the American Waterworks Association Research Foundation (AWWARF), National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA), Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies (AMWA), American Waterworks Association (AWWA), and the Boston Harbor Association (BHA) marine debris program. The FY13 Proposed Budget continues to include partial funding for MWRA's membership in AWWARF.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT

	-	Y13 Current FEWATER TI	-	oense Budge ATMENT	et			
	FY10	FY11		FY12		FY13	Change)
LINE ITEM	Actual	Actual		Budget		Proposed	FY12 to PF	Y13
WAGES & SALARIES	\$ 17,553,076	\$ 16,976,936	\$	17,576,246	\$	18,165,169	\$ 588,923	3.4%
OVERTIME	1,379,720	950,891		997,887		1,063,530	65,643	6.6%
FRINGE BENEFITS	28,799	19,075		20,300		19,708	(592)	-2.9%
CHEMICALS	2,887,823	2,271,711		2,598,919		3,739,585	1,140,666	43.9%
UTILITIES	16,184,157	12,296,072		12,932,806		14,131,428	1,198,622	9.3%
ONGOING MAINTENANCE	13,737,428	12,772,381		13,926,750		13,820,801	(105,949)	-0.8%
TRAINING & MEETINGS	23,581	1,787		45,100		38,400	(6,700)	-14.9%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	353,515	346,189		340,200		273,200	(67,000)	-19.7%
OTHER MATERIALS	515,596	504,686		528,276		562,991	34,715	6.6%
OTHER SERVICES	16,158,142	15,107,184		15,549,437		16,058,998	509,561	3.3%
TOTAL	\$ 68,821,837	\$ 61,246,912	\$	64,515,921	\$	67,873,810	\$ 3,357,889	5.2%

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget WASTEWATER TREATMENT by Facility												
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change		
FACILITY		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	13	
DEER ISLAND	\$	50,400,723	\$	44,246,488	\$	46,843,467	\$	49,626,037	\$	2,782,570	5.9%	
RESIDUALS		16,918,753		15,539,049		16,008,892		16,621,622		612,730	3.8%	
CLINTON		1,502,361		1,461,375		1,663,562		1,626,151		(37,411)	-2.2%	
TOTAL	\$	68,821,837	\$	61,246,912	\$	64,515,921	\$	67,873,810	\$	3,357,889	5.2%	

The **Deer Island Treatment Plant**, the **Residuals Management Program**, and the **Clinton Treatment Plant** comprise the Wastewater Treatment Department. Together, the budgets for these programs represent 42% of the Operations Division's FY13 Proposed Budget and 31% of MWRA's FY13 Proposed direct expenses.

Incoming wastewater from MWRA customer communities is piped to several headworks facilities where large objects are screened out before the influent is transmitted to Deer Island Treatment Plant through underground tunnels. At Deer Island, wastewater from the north system is pumped through chambers that remove grit and detritus for disposal in an off-island landfill. South system flows undergo preliminary treatment at the Nut Island headworks and are then pumped directly into the primary treatment facility, bypassing the grit removal chambers. The primary treatment facility consists of stacked clarifiers where scum rises to the top and the sludge settles to the bottom. Secondary reactors and clarifiers remove organic matter through biological and gravity treatment. Primary and secondary sludge and scum are thickened, anaerobically digested, and further thickened to reduce the volume of sludge before it is pumped through the Braintree-Weymouth tunnel to MWRA's Residuals Processing Facility at the Fore River Staging Area (FRSA). Methane, a by-product of anaerobic digestion, is used to fuel the plant's boilers, which produce steam to provide heat and generate electricity.

DEER ISLAND TREATMENT PLANT

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget DEER ISLAND TREATMENT PLANT													
		FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change)			
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13				
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	16,854,157	\$	16,278,877	\$	16,851,813	\$	17,407,964	\$	556,151	3.3%			
OVERTIME		1,316,066		916,406		942,887		1,011,030		68,143	7.2%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		27,911		18,716		19,300		18,708		(592)	-3.1%			
CHEMICALS		2,710,193		2,066,352		2,301,257		3,458,040		1,156,783	50.3%			
UTILITIES		15,887,447		11,985,464		12,621,324		13,853,034		1,231,710	9.8%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		12,300,411		11,736,526		12,774,032		12,598,571		(175,461)	-1.4%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		22,999		1,127		40,000		34,500		(5,500)	-13.8%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		263,157		344,215		320,500		270,500		(50,000)	-15.6%			
OTHER MATERIALS		450,148		397,774		385,329		414,200		28,871	7.5%			
OTHER SERVICES		568,234		501,031		587,025		559,490		(27,535)	-4.7%			
TOTAL	\$	50,400,723	\$	44,246,488	\$	46,843,467	\$	49,626,037	\$	2,782,570	5.9%			

Program Description and Goals:

The **Deer Island Treatment Plant** budget accounts for 31% of the Operations Division's FY13 Proposed Budget. DITP has a primary treatment peak capacity of 1.27 billion gallons per day (bgd) and secondary treatment peak capacity of 700 million gallons per day (mgd).

Wastewater "influent" from MWRA customer communities arrives at the plant through four underground tunnels. Pumps then lift the influent 80 to 150 feet, depending on the tunnel, to the head of the plant. There are three pump stations. The pumping capacity at the Deer Island plant has dramatically increased the volume of wastewater that can be taken into the plant from the conveyance tunnels. This reduces back-ups and overflows throughout the system when wet weather causes peaking of system flows.

North system flows pass through grit channels and bar screens at the Headworks that remove grit and screenings for disposal in an off-island landfill. South system flows are pre-treated for grit at Nut Island and the Braintree-Weymouth Intermediate Pump Station. Flow is routed to primary treatment clarifiers, which remove about half of the pollutants brought to the plant in typical wastewater (removes 50-60% of total suspended solids and up to 50% of pathogens and toxic contaminants). In the clarifiers, gravity separates sludge and scum from the wastewater.

In secondary treatment, reactors and clarifiers remove non-settleable solids through biological and gravity treatment. The biological process is a pure oxygen-activated sludge system, using microorganisms to consume organic matter that remains in the wastewater flow. Secondary treatment raises the level of pollution removal to over 85%. Approximately150 tons of pure oxygen is manufactured each day at Deer Island's cryogenic facility to support the biological treatment process.

Sludge from primary and scum from both primary and secondary treatment are thickened in gravity thickeners. Sludge from secondary treatment is thickened in centrifuges. Polymer is used in the secondary thickening process to increase its efficiency. Digestion occurs in the egg-shaped anaerobic digesters at the Deer Island Treatment Plant. There are a total of 12 digesters, each 90 feet in diameter and approximately 130 feet tall. Microorganisms naturally present in the sludge work to break sludge and scum down into methane gas, carbon dioxide, solid organic byproducts, and water. Digestion significantly reduces sludge quantity. The methane gas produced in the digesters is used in the plant's on-site power generating facility to save operating costs by reducing consumption of purchased energy. Digested sludge is pumped through the inter-island Braintree-Weymouth tunnel directly to the MWRA's Pelletizing Facility at Fore River, where it is further processed into a fertilizer product.

Organizational Structure:

The Deer Island Treatment Plant has six major functional areas: Operations, Thermal Power Plant, Process Control, Maintenance, Capital Engineering, and Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Support.

- Operations staff manages the day-to-day operation of plant processing units, performs minor preventative maintenance activities, and oversees plant functions 24 hours per day, seven days per week.
- Thermal Power Plant staff manages and operates the Deer Island generation and thermal systems. Power Plant personnel provide 24 hour operation of the high-pressure, high temperature steam power plant. This facility is capable of producing up to 70 megawatts of emergency electrical power.
- Process Control manages and maintains the following programs in support of plant operations; real-time
 process instrumentation and control system (PICS), operational management system (OMS), plant
 performance monitoring and reporting programs, and regulatory compliance programs including all plant
 permits, water quality, and air quality. The Process Control Unit provides the technical expertise for plant unit
 operations and routinely performs process optimization studies to help increase performance and reduce
 operating costs.
- Maintenance performs preventive and predictive maintenance and corrective repairs on all equipment, utilizing a computerized maintenance management system (CMMS) to coordinate scheduling with Operations. Staff has developed the Reliability Centered Maintenance (RCM) program, which has improved plant performance by applying maintenance resources where they are most effective. RCM analyzes the operating systems with the objective of ensuring critical functions operate as required. Implementation of a preventive maintenance program using RCM helps reduce the cost of maintaining the plant and improves the efficiency by anticipating when maintenance will be required. An on-island warehouse, managed by the Procurement Department staff, ensures there is adequate stock for maintenance repairs and plant operations.
- Capital Engineering provides technical support services for both the Operations and Maintenance Units. Staff
 is responsible for all aspects of plant engineering including developing, procuring, and implementing all
 service contracts, consultant designs, and capital improvement projects at Deer Island. This group also
 manages the on-island Technical Information Center, which provides services to the Deer Island Treatment
 Plant (DITP) community and external constituents, and ensures quick access to plant drawings and technical
 information for operational and maintenance needs.
- O&M Support Section is responsible for supporting the business needs of the plant. The Administration and Finance Unit provides financial and administrative support to meet daily operational needs of the plant. The Safety/Security Unit is responsible for ensuring a safe and healthful work environment for employees and minimizing MWRA's exposure to liability and property loss or damage.

The Deer Island Director's Office provides overall policy direction and support in the areas of public access and community agreements.

Operating Assumptions

Deer Island's FY13 Proposed Budget assumes treatment of an average flow of 362 mgd based on ten years of historical data. The projected quantity of digested sludge to be pumped to FRSA (TSS basis) is 105.7 TPD. This is based on data from the six years after the discontinuation of the DSL centrifuges and the start-up of the Braintree-Weymouth tunnel.

Deer Island's FY13 Proposed Budget accounts for the impact of self-generation of electricity from the steam turbine generator, combustion turbine generators, hydroelectric generators, wind turbine generators, and photovoltaic panels. In total, these assets will meet approximately 30% of the total energy requirements resulting in net cost savings of approximately \$2.1 million.

Deer Island continues to comply with the conditions of the current National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit which expired in FY06. Given the uncertainty regarding the timing of the permit renewal from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Deer Island's FY13 Proposed Budget assumes the new permit will only be in effect for the last six months of FY13. When the new permit is issued, Deer Island's treatment process will be required to kill enterococcus in addition to fecal coliform to comply with the new regulations.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget if \$49.6 million, an increase of \$2.8 million or 5.9%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$17.4 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$556,000 or 3.3%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget funds on average 233 filled permanent positions. The proposed budget also includes \$149,000 for stand-by pay to support operational and maintenance needs primarily during storms and emergencies.
- \$1.0 million for **Overtime**, an increase of \$68,000 or 7.2% from the FY12 Budget. The funding supports operational coverage, critical maintenance projects, and regulatory requirements (i.e. inspections).
- \$3.5 million for **Chemicals**, an increase of which is \$1.2 million or 50.3%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget reflects management's expectation that a new NPDES permit will be in effect for Deer Island for the last six months of FY13. The budget includes \$1.4 million for sodium hypochlorite, \$585,000 for ferric chloride, \$455,000 for sodium bisulfite, \$314,000 for activated carbon, and \$286,000 for polymer. The majority of the increase from FY12 to FY13 is due to the projected impact of the new NPDES Permit for the last six months of FY13. The FY13 Proposed Budget usage estimates for disinfection chemicals are based on multiyear averages.
- \$13.9 million for **Utilities**, an increase of \$1.2 million or 9.8%, from the FY12 Budget. The increase is primarily due to a higher planned purchase of diesel fuel in the FY13 Proposed Budget compared to the FY12 Budget, combined with an increase in electricity due to a higher delivery rate charge. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$9.9 million for electricity, \$2.4 million for diesel fuel, and \$1.5 million for water. The budget reflects several years of historical power usage and self-generation. It also assumes a full year's impact of renewable self-generation primarily from additional solar panels and the new back pressure Steam Turbine Generator (STG), which in total contributes to an approximate decrease of \$500,000 in electricity costs from the FY12 Budget.
- \$12.6 million for **Maintenance**, a decrease of \$175,000 or 1.4%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$5.6 million for materials and \$7.0 million for services. Of the total, \$8.2 million or 65% is for plant and machinery services and materials, \$2.1 million is for electrical system maintenance, and \$1.3 million is for building and grounds work.

- \$271,000 for **Professional Services**, a decrease of \$50,000 or 15.6%, from the FY12 Budget. The decrease reflects a lower amount for projected spending for the as-needed design contracts to support the development of major maintenance projects.
- \$414,000 for **Other Materials**, an increase of \$29,000 or 7.5%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$152,000 for health and safety materials, \$98,000 for work clothes, and \$68,000 for vehicles expenses (tolls, mileage, and gas).
- \$559,000 for **Other Services**, a decrease of \$28,000 or 4.7%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes the ambulance service contract of \$250,000, permit fees of \$86,000, telephones of \$36,000, fax/copier leasing and servicing of \$42,000, freight charges of \$25,000, and HAZmat/safety services of \$20,000.

RESIDUALS MANAGEMENT

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget RESIDUALS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change			
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	119,702	\$	107,382	\$	109,414	\$	114,900	\$	5,486	5.0%		
OVERTIME		-		-		-		-		-	-		
FRINGE BENEFITS		-		-		-		-		-	-		
UTILITIES		-		-		-		-		-	-		
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		1,226,841		843,858		941,678		1,021,790		80,112	8.5%		
TRAINING & MEETINGS		582		-		1,000		3,400		2,400	240.0%		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-		-		13,000		1,000		(12,000)	-92.3%		
OTHER MATERIALS		-		-		80		1		(79)	-98.8%		
OTHER SERVICES		15,571,628		14,587,809		14,943,720		15,480,531		536,811	3.6%		
TOTAL	\$	16,918,753	\$	15,539,049	\$	16,008,892	\$	16,621,622	\$	612,730	3.8%		

Program Description and Goals:

The **Residuals Management Program** manages the processing and disposal of approximately 106 dry tons per day total suspended solids (TSS) of sludge from the anaerobic digestion process at Deer Island Treatment Plant, as well as the disposal of grit and screenings from all MWRA facilities. MWRA seeks to dispose of all sludge and grit and screenings in a reliable, economical, and environmentally sensitive manner.

- MWRA contracts with the New England Fertilizer Company (NEFCo) to operate the sludge processing facility, and to market and distribute sludge products. A 15-year contract with NEFCo became effective March 1, 2001 and will expire on December 31, 2015. Liquid sludge from Deer Island is pumped through the Braintree-Weymouth cross-harbor tunnel to the Fore River processing facility where it is dewatered, dried, and shipped by either rail or truck for use as fertilizer or to other appropriate disposal. MWRA is committed to the beneficial reuse of biosolids to the greatest extent practicable.
 - In FY11, MWRA completed a third-party independent condition assessment of the NEFCo facility. The report found the facility in excellent condition and recommended only minor modifications to several control system devices.
- The FY13 Proposed Budget is based on 105.7 tons per day (TPD based on TSS), consistent with historical actual annual tonnage since the start-up of the Braintree-Weymouth tunnel through FY11.
- Grit and screenings (minor residuals) from MWRA's headworks and certain pump stations are collected and disposed of in landfills. MWRA contracts with a third party operator for this service. Minor residuals are byproducts of wastewater pretreatment and primary/secondary treatment processes and include grit, screenings, and scum screenings. The current contract commenced in June 2011.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$16.6 million, an increase of \$613,000 or 3.8%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$115,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$5,000 or 5.0%, from the FY12 Budget. The funding supports one position. This department also receives on-going management oversight and staff support from other departments of the MWRA including Deer Island, Treasury, and Operations Administration.

- \$1.0 million for **Maintenance**, an increase of \$80,000 or 8.5%, from the FY12 Budget. The funding supports the capital repair, replacement, and improvement component of the NEFCo contract, which includes a specific level per year adjusted to account for inflation. The change from FY12 to FY13 is primarily due to increases in inflation based on market indices.
- \$14.6 million or 88% of the FY13 Proposed Budget is for the **Sludge Pelletization** portion of the NEFCo contract. The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$456,000 or 3.2% more than the FY12 Budget primarily due to inflation increases plus a slight adjustment to sludge quantities. The FY13 Proposed Budget is based on an average of 105.7 tons per day, consistent with historical trends since the start-up of the Braintree-Weymouth tunnel through FY11.
- \$830,000 is for **Grit and Screenings** disposal, an increase of \$47,000 or 6.0%, versus the FY12 Budget primarily due to expected increases in quantities during a clarifier rehabilitation project at the Deer Island Treatment Plant.
- \$38,000 is for **Permit Fees**, an increase of \$35,000 from the FY12 Budget due to the biennial testing of sludge dryer stacks as required by the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP).

CLINTON WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget CLINTON WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROGRAM													
		FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Chanç							Change				
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	579,217	\$	590,677	\$	615,019	\$	642,304	\$	27,285	4.4%		
OVERTIME		63,654		34,485		55,000		52,500		(2,500)	-4.5%		
FRINGE BENEFITS		888		359		1,000		1,000		-	0.0%		
CHEMICALS		177,630		205,359		297,662		281,546		(16,116)	-5.4%		
UTILITIES		296,710		310,608		311,482		278,394		(33,088)	-10.6%		
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		210,176		191,997		211,040		200,440		(10,600)	-5.0%		
TRAINING & MEETINGS		-		660		4,100		500		(3,600)	-87.8%		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		90,358		1,973		6,700		1,700		(5,000)	-74.6%		
OTHER MATERIALS		65,448		106,913		142,867		148,790		5,923	4.1%		
OTHER SERVICES		18,280		18,344		18,692		18,977		285	1.5%		
TOTAL	\$	1,502,361	\$	1,461,375	\$	1,663,562	\$	1,626,151	\$	(37,411)	-2.2%		

Program Description and Goals:

The **Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant** program provides advanced sewage treatment services to the Town of Clinton and the Lancaster Sewer District. MWRA assumed formal operational responsibility for the Clinton plant in 1987. Since then MWRA has designed and constructed new primary, secondary, and advanced treatment facilities which incorporated rehabilitated portions of the existing plant with new construction. The new facilities, designed to meet all current and projected National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge standards, were completed in 1992.

The plant provides secondary treatment using an activated sludge process in combination with advanced nutrient removal and dechlorination. The major facilities include a headworks, primary settling tanks, digesters, sludge processes, trickling filters, aeration tanks, secondary tanks, and a chemical addition building. The plant discharges its effluent into the South Nashua River in accordance with the discharge limits of the facility's NPDES permit which limits effluent flow to 3.01 million gallons per day (mgd). The plant has a potential peak flow rate of 12 mgd and a 6 mgd peak 24 hour rate. Residual materials are pressed and transported to an MWRA-owned landfill for disposal. Staff also performs regular monitoring of the landfill site.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$1.6 million, a decrease of \$37,000 or 2.2%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$642,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$27,000 or 4.4%, from the FY12 Budget primarily due to wage increases. The FY13 Proposed Budget funds eight positions and one part-time temporary contract clerical position.
- \$53,000 for **Overtime**, a decrease of \$3,000 or 4.5%, from the FY12 Budget. Overtime is used to meet the 24 hour, 7 day per week emergency coverage requirement and to provide increased maintenance resulting from an aging facility.
- \$282,000 for **Chemicals**, a decrease of \$16,000 or 5.4%, from the FY12 Budget. Chemicals are used for sludge processing and disposal and wastewater treatment. The change from FY12 to FY13 reflects revised estimates for wastewater treatment chemical use associated with the additional requirements expected in the new National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The FY13 Proposed Budget assumes start-up as of July 2012.

- \$278,000 for **Utilities**, a decrease of \$33,000 or 10.6%, from the FY12 Budget primarily due to a partial year savings in electrical use from the aeration rehabilitation project and lower price assumptions for electricity and fuel oil based on market projections. Utilities represent 17% of the FY13 Proposed Budget. The budget includes \$202,000 for electricity, \$56,000 for fuel oil, and \$20,000 for water.
- \$200,000 for **Maintenance**, a decrease of \$11,000 or 5.0%, from the FY12 Budget primarily due to lower estimates for major project spending in FY13. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$50,000 for major projects based on the most current rolling priority list. The remainder of the budget is for routine materials and services. Maintenance represents 12% of the FY13 Proposed Budget.
- \$149,000 for **Other Materials**, an increase of \$6,000 or 4.1%, from the FY12 Budget due to the expected price increase for landfill gravel. The Other Materials budget includes \$136,000 for clean fill for the landfill operation.

FIELD OPERATIONS

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget FIELD OPERATIONS													
		FY10	FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change)			
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	Y13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	34,959,350	\$	34,976,521	\$	35,945,405	\$	37,975,695	\$	2,030,290	5.6%			
OVERTIME		2,333,975		2,655,359		2,234,270		2,318,760		84,490	3.8%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		39,919		47,180		47,200		47,700		500	1.1%			
CHEMICALS		6,110,976		6,425,336		6,448,356		6,632,167		183,811	2.9%			
UTILITIES		9,654,098		9,526,403		9,559,966		9,680,425		120,459	1.3%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		8,606,906		11,596,068		11,348,857		10,503,069		(845,788)	-7.5%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		23,160		62,590		113,800		86,800		(27,000)	-23.7%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		618,254		405,450		581,500		717,000		135,500	23.3%			
OTHER MATERIALS		943,143		1,020,851		962,542		956,042		(6,500)	-0.7%			
OTHER SERVICES		2,636,342		2,898,013		3,208,586		3,184,695		(23,891)	-0.7%			
TOTAL	\$	65,926,123	\$	69,613,771	\$	70,450,482	\$	72,102,353	\$	1,651,871	2.3%			

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget FIELD OPERATIONS by Program													
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
PROGRAM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13				
TOXIC REDUCTION & CONTROL	\$	3,436,145	\$	3,504,134	\$	3,546,688	\$	3,602,742	\$	56,054	1.6%			
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS		11,624,424		12,120,182		12,153,051		12,890,355		737,304	6.1%			
WATER OPERATIONS & MAINT		21,110,594		26,266,747		25,882,485		26,166,532		284,047	1.1%			
METRO MAINTENANCE		17,732,922		14,402,762		14,912,500		14,991,118		78,618	0.5%			
OPERATIONS SUPPORT		7,803,765		8,617,057		9,143,520		9,056,723		(86,797)	-0.9%			
FOD ADMIN		4,218,273		4,702,889		4,812,238		5,394,883		582,645	12.1%			
TOTAL	\$	65,926,123	\$	69,613,771	\$	70,450,482	\$	72,102,353	\$	1,651,871	2.3%			

The primary goal of the **Field Operations Department (FOD)** is to provide high quality, uninterrupted water delivery and wastewater collection services to MWRA communities. The department is responsible for the treatment, transmission, and distribution of water from the Quabbin and Wachusett reservoirs to community water systems. It also manages the collection, transport, and screening of wastewater flow from MWRA communities to the Deer Island Treatment Plant as well as MWRA's industrial pretreatment, permitting, and monitoring program. FOD consists of six operating units: Toxic Reduction and Control, Wastewater Operations, Metropolitan Maintenance, Water Operations and Maintenance, Operations Support, and Administration.

The Toxic Reduction and Control (TRAC) Department operates a multi-faceted program to minimize and control the inflow of hazardous or toxic materials into the MWRA sewer system. TRAC operates MWRA's Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approved Industrial Pretreatment Program and is responsible for all associated activities which include conducting inspections (approximately 700 annually), issuing permits (300 annually), conducting sampling (more than 2,000 events annually), and carrying out enforcement activities (approximately 400 annually). The program tracks more than 1,400 permitted facilities and 4,000 gas/oil separators. TRAC uses a software application, Pretreatment Information Management System (PIMS), to manage an extensive amount of industrial data on analytical test results, compliance status, and facility sampling and permitting requirements.

Wastewater Operations operates MWRA's wastewater transport facilities, including four continuously staffed Headworks facilities; 12 fully automated pumping stations; and seven Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) facilities

which are similarly un-staffed. FY13 will be the first full-year of operation of the South Boston CSO facilities. The wastewater system is monitored and controlled from the operations control center (OCC) in Chelsea.

Water Operations and Maintenance is responsible for the treatment and delivery of approximately 207 million gallons per day (mgd) based on a three-year average of water from the Quabbin and Wachusett reservoirs to the community water systems. The water system encompasses a service area from Chicopee in the western part of the state to Lynnfield, Wakefield, Marblehead, Norwood and Canton in the metropolitan area. This unit operates and maintains MWRA's western waterworks facilities, including the Carroll Water Treatment Plant, the MetroWest Tunnel, the Ware Water Treatment Plant, the Cosgrove Intake Facility, the Norumbega Reservoir, and the covered storage facilities. There are two operations centers that provide for monitoring and control of the water system on a 24-hour per day basis. The Metropolitan Operations and Control Center (OCC) is located at MWRA's Chelsea facility and the Western Operations Center is located at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant.

Metropolitan Maintenance is responsible for the maintenance of MWRA's wastewater and water systems and facilities within the Route 128 area. Staff maintains pipelines, valves, interceptors, pumps, facility equipment, buildings, and grounds. Metropolitan Maintenance staff maintains a waterworks network of approximately 300 miles of water mains, 4,900 valves, 18 miles of deep rock tunnels, ten pump stations, eight tunnel shafts, eleven distribution storage tanks, a wastewater network of 240 miles of wastewater interceptors and appurtenances, 12 pump stations, four headworks, and six CSO facilities. In addition, this unit performs TV inspections of the wastewater interceptor system and leak detection.

Operations Support provides technical support to the Field Operations Department (FOD) in the areas of engineering, quality assurance, data management, metering, and monitoring. Engineering staff coordinates all engineering issues related to the operation of the water and wastewater systems. The Quality Assurance Unit monitors water treatment effectiveness, identifies treatment issues, and develops recommendations for water treatment improvements. Data management activities include performance reporting on water quality, development and maintenance of water quality treatment and optimization models, and tracking and analyzing chemical and hydraulic flow data. The Metering and Monitoring unit maintains 179 revenue water meters, 26 master water meters, 187 revenue wastewater meters, and 35 other wastewater monitoring sites. This unit collects meter data for operational and revenue generating purposes from the water and wastewater systems. It is also responsible for the maintenance of the water and wastewater Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems.

FOD Administration provides financial, administrative, planning, and policy oversight functions for the entire Field Operations Department.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$72.1 million, an increase of \$1.7 million or 2.3% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$38.0 million for **Wages and Salaries**, which is \$2.0 million or 5.6% higher than the FY12 Budget primarily due to wage increases. The Wages and Salaries line item accounts for 53% of the FY13 Proposed Budget and funds 512 positions. Of the remaining budget, \$422,000 is for stand-by pay to support operational and maintenance needs; \$212,000 is for temporary employees including two temporary SCADA Technicians and one Engineering Aide, and \$53,000 is for interns for water quality analysis, grounds maintenance, and engineering assistance to augment engineering staff.
- \$2.3 million for **Overtime**, an increase of \$84,000 or 3.8% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$1.1 million for emergency related overtime, \$578,000 for planned overtime for scheduled maintenance and training, and \$564,000 for operational coverage needs.

- \$6.6 million for **Chemicals**, of which \$6.1 million is for water treatment and \$497,000 is for wastewater treatment. The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$184,000 or 2.9% higher than the FY12 Budget primarily due to price increases in sodium hypochlorite and liquid oxygen and a volume increase for Nitrazyme/VX based on historical usage. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$3.2 million for soda ash for alkalinity control, \$1.2 million for sodium hypochlorite, \$207,000 for aqua ammonia for disinfection, \$675,000 for hydrofluosilicic acid for fluoridation, \$531,000 for liquid oxygen for the Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP) ozone generation, \$311,000 for carbon dioxide to control water pH, \$297,000 for Nitrazyme and VX-456 for Framingham Extension Relief Sewer odor and corrosion control, \$187,000 for sodium bisulfite for dechlorination, and \$25,000 for sodium hydroxide to elevate pH and control odor.
- \$9.7 million for **Utilities**, an increase of \$120,000 or 1.3% from the FY12 Budget primarily due to changes to the electricity budget that include stations that have added SCADA, the return to service of the Hyde Park Pump Station after a multi-year rehab, and a change in calculation of revenue for the Charlestown Wind Turbine project from a direct offset to a revenue reimbursement. The proposed budget includes \$6.6 million for electricity, \$2.0 million for diesel fuel, \$539,000 for natural gas, and \$410,000 for water
- \$10.5 million for **Maintenance**, including \$3.8 million in day-to-day projects, \$3.4 million for services, \$2.8 million in major projects, and \$520,000 for energy initiatives. The FY13 Proposed Budget for Maintenance is \$846,000 or 7.5% lower than the FY12 Budget primarily due to the completion of several major maintenance projects over the past few fiscal years. Some of the major projects planned for FY13 include;

Prison Point Pump Rebuild	\$450,000
Manhole Rehabilitation Contract	\$180,000
Replace or Repair Cargo Hatches	\$150,000
Replace 10 WW Flow Meters	\$125,000
Bellevue Roof Replacement	\$100,000
Headworks Shaft Inspections	\$100,000
Relocate Hydraulic Gate Control Panel & Hand Pump at Braintree	
Weymouth Intermediate Pump Station (IPS)	\$100,000

- \$87,000 for **Training and Meetings**, a decrease of \$27,000 or 23.7% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget primarily covers training required for job duties, health and safety compliance, and job-related licensures and certifications. The \$27,000 decrease from the FY12 budget reflects a shift in underground storage tank training to the Real Property and Environmental Management (RPEM) budget.
- \$717,000 for **Professional Services**, an increase of \$136,000 or 23.3% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$609,000 for engineering, which is made up of \$400,000 for as-needed engineering services; \$87,000 for a multiyear dam services contract, \$25,000 for spill control training evaluation, \$77,000 for one-time dam analysis and repair design, and \$20,000 for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) related Local Limits Study which is expected to be completed early in FY13. The proposed budget also includes \$100,000 for energy audits at various south system facilities; \$5,000 for lab and testing services related to water quality; and \$4,000 for the Dig Safe program.
- \$956,000 for **Other Materials**, a decrease of \$7,000 or 0.7% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$330,000 for vehicle expenses for gas, mileage reimbursements, and tolls; \$235,000 for health and safety supplies; \$190,000 for work clothes; and \$120,000 for lab and testing supplies
- \$3.2 million for **Other Services**, a decrease of \$24,000 or 0.7% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$1.7 million for annual lease payments for the Chelsea office building, \$569,000 for telephone and SCADA needs at various facilities, \$381,000 for police details, and \$295,000 for invasives control.

LABORATORY SERVICES

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget LABORATORY SERVICES														
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change					
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13					
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	4,000,086	\$	4,029,511	\$	4,043,016	\$	4,249,766	\$	206,750	5.1%				
OVERTIME		64,595		61,556		50,442		65,102		14,660	29.1%				
FRINGE BENEFITS		423		405		1,200		1,200		-	0.0%				
UTILITIES		16,834		16,697		23,633		21,134		(2,499)	-10.6%				
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		222,466		233,054		245,902		283,303		37,401	15.2%				
TRAINING & MEETINGS		989		206		2,000		2,000		-	0.0%				
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		118,528		97,446		104,936		136,607		31,671	30.2%				
OTHER MATERIALS		771,432		870,872		946,096		883,369		(62,727)	-6.6%				
OTHER SERVICES		76,705		90,348		88,154		73,705		(14,449)	-16.4%				
TOTAL	\$	5,272,058	\$	5,400,095	\$	5,505,379	\$	5,716,186	\$	210,807	3.8%				

The **Department of Laboratory Services** (**DLS**) goals are to provide high quality and responsive laboratory services to MWRA's water and wastewater treatment programs, including the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) and the MWRA member water and wastewater communities. This includes timely and cost-effective laboratory tests to meet the strict testing guidelines required by all regulatory programs and permits, including the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), Clean Water Act, and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. The Department supports these functions at five locations: Chelsea, Southboro, Quabbin, the Central Laboratory at the Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP), and the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant. Testing supports drinking water transmission and treatment processes, wastewater operations and process control at Deer Island and Clinton, NPDES compliance, Massachusetts Bay outfall monitoring, Toxic Reduction and Control (TRAC), and wastewater residuals. DLS also conducts the Boston Harbor monitoring program that involves regular sampling for nutrients, bacteria, and water quality parameters throughout Boston Harbor. Laboratory staff track and analyze results for submission to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP).

Most MWRA laboratory testing is done in-house. Certain highly specialized or low volume tests are outsourced, such as tests for dioxins and radioactivity

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$5.7 million, an increase of \$211,000 or 3.8%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$4.2 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$207,000 or 5.1%, from the FY12 Budget due to wage increases. Regular Pay is \$4.1 million which funds 54 positions. The FY13 Proposed Budget also includes \$113,000 for up to three temporary employee positions primarily to cover peak workload, Harbor and Outfall Monitoring, and the Carroll Water Treatment Plant special testing.
- \$21,000 for **Utilities**, a decrease of \$2,000 or 10.6%, from the FY12 Budget. The funding covers gases and cryogenic liquids used for various lab instruments.
- \$283,000 for **Maintenance**, an increase of \$37,000 or 15.2%, from the FY12 Budget. The funding includes \$188,000 for equipment service contracts, \$40,000 for Laboratory modifications, and \$21,000 for heating ventilation air conditioning (HVAC) services to annually certify the fume hoods.

- \$137,000 for **Professional Services**, an increase of \$32,000 or 30.2%, from the FY12 Budget. The funding covers lab and testing analysis services. The Lab contracts out a variety of complex and/or low volume tests. Outside labs are used for emergencies, "second opinions", capacity constraints, and unavailability of specialized equipment or economic justification.
- \$883,000 for **Other Materials**, a decrease of \$63,000 or 6.6%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding includes \$574,000 for laboratory and testing supplies and \$265,000 for replacement of obsolete or older equipment.
- \$74,000 for **Other Services**, a decrease of \$14,000 or 16.4%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding primarily covers boat rental service on an as-needed basis, boat dockage for two boats, removal of hazardous waste, and courier service for shipping samples between laboratories.

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY														
	FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change													
LINE ITEM Actual Budget Proposed FY12 to PFY13														
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	1,451,658	\$	1,405,236	\$	1,431,869	\$	1,518,115	\$	86,246	6.0%			
OVERTIME		1,233		465		2,633		2,100		(533)	-20.2%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		-		-		-		-		-	-			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		390		142		-		-		-	-			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		43		1,644		1,000		3,000		2,000	200.0%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		2,354,958		2,225,388		1,567,400		1,436,450		(130,950)	-8.4%			
OTHER MATERIALS		9,951		2,104		15,030		14,330		(700)	-4.7%			
OTHER SERVICES		3,860		2,570		4,200		4,200		-	0.0%			
TOTAL	\$	3,822,093	\$	3,637,549	\$	3,022,132	\$	2,978,195	\$	(43,937)	-1.5%			

The **Environmental Quality Department** (**ENQUAD**) manages and reports on environmental findings that may be linked to MWRA operations and projects. The department's main activities are monitoring sewage influent and effluent quality; monitoring the water quality of Boston Harbor, its tributary rivers, and Massachusetts Bay; managing data and entering quality data; and complying with the reporting requirements of MWRA's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. MWRA submits these permit reports to state and federal regulators, the Outfall Monitoring Science Advisory Panel and its subcommittees, and several libraries; and, as required by the permits, MWRA posts many of these reports on its website. All technical reports and several reports on water quality in the harbor and the bay are also posted on the website.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$3.0 million, a decrease of \$44,000 or 1.5%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$1.5 million for **Wages & Salaries**, an increase of \$86,000 or 6.0%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes funding for 17 positions.
- \$1.4 million for **Professional Services**, a decrease of \$131,000 or 8.4%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding supports outside laboratory testing and analysis associated with the Harbor and Outfall Monitoring (HOM) Program. This includes \$1.2 million for the HOM8 contract, which will be completed by several vendors. The balance of the budget covers the following contracts. Except for the biotoxicity testing, these projects are cofunded through cost-sharing arrangements with other organizations:
 - o Biotoxicity testing for Deer Island Treatment Plant, Clinton Treatment Plant, and Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) facilities
 - o National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Data Buoy Center for required continuous monitoring
 - o University of Maine's buoy off Cape Ann
 - o Algae monitoring off Cape Ann on buoy
 - o Cape Cod Bay water quality monitoring
 - o Bays Eutrophication Model
 - o Study of trace organic chemicals (such as personal care products, pharmaceuticals, and endocrine disruptors).

The FY13 Budget continues to reflect the reduction in scope of HOM monitoring that began in CY2011 based on the favorable findings of nine years of monitoring data and regulatory approval. MWRA will save approximately \$800,000 per year in monitoring costs due to the changes compared to before the reductions.

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

	Proposd FY13 Current Expense Budget ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change				
LINE ITEM	Actual Budget Proposed FY12 to PFY13													
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	7,991,274	\$	7,540,258	\$	7,725,354	\$	7,995,361	\$	270,007	3.5%			
OVERTIME		112,912		182,036		164,920		173,166		8,246	5.0%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		479		713		500		750		250	50.0%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		8,039		2,739		9,400		9,366		(34)	-0.4%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		745		5,757		6,400		21,400		15,000	234.4%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-		-		-		-		-	-			
OTHER MATERIALS		178,514		125,635		122,750		121,515		(1,235)	-1.0%			
OTHER SERVICES		31,656		24,409		33,820		35,200		1,380	4.1%			
TOTAL	\$	8,323,619	\$	7,881,547	\$	8,063,144	\$	8,356,758	\$	293,614	3.6%			

The **Engineering and Construction Department (ECD)** manages and coordinates the planning, design, and construction of system improvements that ensure a safe and adequate water supply and a reliable wastewater collection and treatment. Staff is organized into three units including Wastewater Engineering, Water Engineering, and Construction.

The department provides in-house engineering, consultant management (during the facilities planning, environmental review, design, and engineering services during construction stages of capital projects), drafting, surveying, construction management, and other technical assistance required for the maintenance, repair, and rehabilitation of wastewater and waterworks systems. The Wastewater Engineering Unit manages all wastewater design and engineering projects including combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) engineering activities. The unit also maintains the Design Information Services Center (DISC), which provides computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) services. The Water Engineering Unit manages all water design and engineering projects as well as specialized technical services in electrical, structural, mechanical, and civil engineering disciplines. The Construction Unit provides contract management and resident inspection on all MWRA water and wastewater construction and rehabilitation projects, with the exception of Deer Island Treatment Plant.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$8.4 million, an increase of \$294,000 or 3.6%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$8.0 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$270,000 or 3.5%, from the FY12 Budget. Wages and Salaries represent 96% of the FY13 Proposed Budget and includes funding for 86 positions.
- \$173,000 for **Overtime**, an increase of \$8,000 or 5.0%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding covers resident inspection at construction sites after regular work hours to ensure monitoring of construction projects. Overtime is also used for unplanned design or survey needs, attendance at evening public meetings, and meeting deadlines.
- \$9,000 for **Maintenance**, which covers two service contracts for the DISC Unit's specialized printers and plotters.
- \$21,000 for **Training & Meetings**, an increase of \$15,000 or 234.4%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding includes \$15,000 for a construction management training program to bring all construction staff up to date on the latest construction management requirements.

- \$122,000 for **Other Materials**, a decrease of \$1,000 or 1.0%, from the FY12 Budget. Funding includes \$100,000 for vehicle expense for staff traveling to construction sites, \$13,000 for office supplies, and \$4,000 for work clothes.
- \$35,000 for **Other Services**, an increase of \$1,000 or 4.1%, from the FY12 budget. Funding includes \$16,000 for printing of in-house design plans and specifications, \$11,000 for telephone expenses, \$7,000 for memberships and dues, and \$1,000 for police details.



LAW DIVISION

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget LAW DIVISION												
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change		
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	13	
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	1,653,543	\$	1,612,193	\$	1,617,550	\$	1,640,125	\$	22,575	1.4%	
OVERTIME		-		-		-		-		-	-	
TRAINING & MEETINGS		221		845		2,000		2,000		-	0.0%	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		23,882		67,544		146,000		146,000		-	0.0%	
OTHER MATERIALS		4,301		4,095		7,314		7,314		-	0.0%	
OTHER SERVICES		26,042		25,702		29,147		29,147		-	0.0%	
TOTAL	\$	1,707,989	\$	1,710,379	\$	1,802,011	\$	1,824,586	\$	22,575	1.3%	

The Law Division provides legal counsel to the Board of Directors, the Executive Director, and staff on compliance with federal and state laws, regulations, court cases, and administrative orders. Staff also handle and provide assistance with respect to litigation matters, real estate matters, labor/employment issues, procurement, and construction issues. The General Counsel interprets the MWRA Enabling Act and provides advice on conflict of interest and Code of Conduct issues. Division attorneys monitor the work of outside counsel when it is necessary to retain such services.

Law Division staff, though usually representing MWRA in a defensive posture, also work with Operations Division staff to effectuate cost recovery claims for design errors and omissions by MWRA design professionals. In addition, the Law Division assists in the early resolution of contractor and vendor claims prior to litigation so as to resolve them as favorably and early as possible thereby reducing or eliminating litigation costs and interest payable upon such claims were they to be litigated.

FY13 Goals:

- Timely and cost effective resolution of legal disputes involving MWRA, through litigation or alternative means of dispute resolution.
- High quality legal services to support the business and operational needs of MWRA in the areas of real estate, labor and employment, regulatory compliance, litigation, construction, and business law.
- Advocacy of MWRA interests in new and developing regulatory issues.
- Continue to exhaust all opportunities to shift cost of legal representation to insurers and indemnitors and to litigate insurance coverage disputes as they arise, all in the interest of cost savings.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$1.8 million, an increase of \$23,000 or 1.3% from FY12 Budget.
- \$1.6 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$23,000 or 1.4% from FY12 Budget. The budget funds 17 positions. The increase from FY12 Budget is due to wage increases.
- \$146,000 for **Professional Services** which is level funded from FY12 Budget.



Administration & Finance Division Budget

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE DIVISION

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change				
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	Y13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	15,494,376	\$	15,166,542	\$	15,331,403	\$	16,034,704	\$	703,301	4.6%			
OVERTIME		72,528		48,666		58,478		61,404		2,926	5.0%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		15,925,897		17,289,695		17,884,876		18,733,796		848,920	4.7%			
WORKERS' COMPENSATION		2,226,080		2,228,175		2,100,000		2,100,000		-	0.0%			
UTILITIES		127,177		138,122		138,526		133,678		(4,848)	-3.5%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		2,573,184		3,135,984		3,555,228		3,330,104		(225, 124)	-6.3%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		33,728		36,965		60,797		208,814		148,017	243.5%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		922,608		859,070		1,337,376		1,107,070		(230,306)	-17.2%			
OTHER MATERIALS		1,310,988		858,895		1,139,965		1,310,033		170,068	14.9%			
OTHER SERVICES		2,859,420		4,709,830		3,601,370		3,735,344		133,974	3.7%			
TOTAL	\$	41,545,986	\$	44,471,944	\$	45,208,019	\$	46,754,947	\$	1,546,928	3.4%			

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change			
DEPARTMENT		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	′13		
DIR OFFICE (FINANCE)	\$	233,549	\$	322,759	\$	329,586	\$	345,630	\$	16,044	4.9%		
BUDGET		746,583		741,028		739,890		781,389		41,499	5.6%		
TREASURY		1,099,772		904,827		939,611		981,557		41,946	4.5%		
CONTROLLER		1,533,605		1,538,224		1,521,253		1,519,202		(2,051)	-0.1%		
RISK MANAGEMENT		395,661		393,033		387,900		406,018		18,118	4.7%		
DIVISION DIR (SUPP SER)		174,139		-		-		-		-	-		
HUMAN RESOURCES		20,142,550		21,606,092		22,235,031		23,065,897		830,866	3.7%		
MIS		8,810,394		8,532,999		10,090,080		10,335,049		244,969	2.4%		
FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		2,438,927		2,551,180		2,574,543		2,572,711		(1,832)	-0.1%		
FLEET SERVICES		1,770,528		1,872,740		1,986,991		2,019,977		32,986	1.7%		
PROCUREMENT		3,435,590		3,516,243		3,718,742		3,855,165		136,423	3.7%		
REAL PROPERTY /													
ENVIRONMENTAL MGMT		764,688		2,492,819		684,392		872,352		187,960	27.5%		
TOTAL	\$	41,545,986	\$	44,471,944	\$	45,208,019	\$	46,754,947	\$	1,546,928	3.4%		

The **Administration and Finance Division** is responsible for managing the finance and support service functions of the Authority.

The Administration and Finance (A&F) Division is comprised of eleven departments: Director's Office; Rates and Budget; Treasury; Controller; Risk Management; Human Resources; Management Information Systems (MIS); Facilities Management; Fleet Services; Procurement; and Real Property and Environmental Management.

The Administration and Finance Division performs a multitude of functions that support the daily operations and ensure the implementation of the Authority's long term goals and strategies.

The Administration and Finance Division ensures that a variety of fiscal management systems are in place to monitor and control the Current Expense Budget (CEB) and Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

FY13 Goals:

- Ensure the fiscal strength of MWRA through judicious, informed, and farsighted allocation of resources.
- Develop strategies for minimizing increases in community assessments and charges.
- Ensure uniform contract language, standard safeguards, and competitive bids for the MWRA.
- Maintain favorable credit ratings for MWRA's revenue bonds.
- Provide upgrades and enhancements to the integrated Management Information Systems (MIS) to ensure efficiency, based on the IT Study recommendations.
- Ensure effective, coordinated operating and capital budget planning throughout MWRA.
- Maintain effective relationships with the unions representing the MWRA workforce while protecting and enhancing management flexibility.

FY13 Initiatives

- Continue close monitoring of financial markets to better position the Authority to take advantage of any opportunities to maximize investment income, refund bonds for savings, and reduce debt financing obligations.
- Continue assessment and evaluation of sustainable cost savings opportunities throughout the organization.
- Participate in the evaluation of the impact of the Staffing Study recommendations and work with senior management and collective bargaining units to implement as needed specific recommendations adopted by the Board of Directors.
- Continue development of a long-term, detailed Strategic Information Technology Plan based on the IT Study recommendations.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments

- Continued providing more up-to-date, streamlined financial information to the Board of Directors and external constituencies on both the Current Expense Budget and Capital Improvement Program.
- Managed FY12 spending to allow for a potential year-end \$35.3 million defeasance which will be used to reduce the Rate Revenue Requirement in targeted future years, as part of the Authority's multi-year rate strategy.
- Provided gap analysis for consideration to the Water Infrastructure Finance Committee at the state level.
- Developed the FY13 Budget consistent with the multi-year rate strategy and the FY12 planning estimates.
- Participated in evaluating options for potential water-system expansion opportunities.
- Managed MWRA investment portfolio to maximize returns in a low yield environment.

- In cooperation with the Operations Division, applied for and received a \$1.1 million grant from the Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources for the MWRA's first Power Purchase Agreement for solar power generation at Deer Island.
- Successfully issued \$327.2 million in refunding bonds saving the MWRA \$25.3 million in present value savings. The refunding included converting \$35 million of variable rate bonds to fixed rate bonds providing additional interest rate certainty to the debt program.
- Rolled out electronic time sheet approval to nine additional Authority departments.
- Established an accounting software users group to provide an open forum for accounting and purchasing department collaboration with Management Information Systems (MIS).
- Successfully negotiated a one year extension to the MWRA Dental Program with no increase in insurance premiums.
- Successfully negotiated and implemented successor collective bargaining agreements with two collective bargaining units. Continue to work diligently with remaining three collective bargaining units to negotiate successor agreements.
- Working with the Law Division, successfully supported the Authority's efforts in defending itself in several arbitration hearings.
- Conducted agency-wide interviews and evaluations in all major systems in conjunction with the Five-Year MIS Strategic Plan contract.
- Installed Local Area Network switch replacements at the following sites Deer Island, Charlestown Navy Yard (CNY), Clinton, Pellet Plant, Nut Island, and Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP). To date 35 switches have been installed with 34 remaining as part of the Net2020 Project Phase I.
- Initiated 3-year (with optional 4th year) contract with Integralis for cyber security monitoring and management (for Firewalls and Intrusion Detection/Prevention System).
- Implemented Lawson Mobile Supply Chain Management (MSCM) at the Chelsea, Southboro, and Deer Island Warehouses.
- Started the comprehensive evaluation of overall department training needs and developed an implementation schedule.
- Continue to work with MIS & Operations staff on the Maximo system upgrade which includes a transportation module specifically designed for a fleet environment.
- Competitively bid Calendar Year 2011 (CY11) Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard certificates which resulted in FY12 revenues of \$130,000 (Class II). In addition, received FY12 revenues of \$376,000 from forward marketing of CY11 (Class I and Solar) Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS) certificates by MWRA's consultant.
- Awarded the following major contracts in FY12 to date: Spot Pond Storage Facility Design Build; Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP) North Main Pump Station (NMPS) Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs); DITP Air Emissions Testing; Northern Intermediate High (NIH) Stoneham-Reading Connection; Five-Year Strategic

Information Technology Plan; Bond Counsel Services; North System Hydraulic Study; and Purchase and Supply of Electricity Profile Accounts.

- Advertised or received bids/proposals/statements for the following: Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Design; Hatchery Pipeline and Hydroelectric Design; Alewife Brook Pump Station Improvements Design, Alewife Brook Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Improvements Design; Union Park Operating Contract; and Oakdale Phase 1A Electrical Upgrade.
- Continued to work with the Field Operations Department (FOD) and utility companies to establish energy conservation programs at FOD facilities, using the Green Communities Act, the utilities' municipal programs, and other programs.

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE DIVISION DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE DIVISION DIRECTOR'S OFFICE														
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	/13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	229,685	\$	316,476	\$	321,915	\$	337,852	\$	15,937	5.0%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		2,228		1,764		2,286		2,093		(193)	-8.4%			
OTHER MATERIALS		1,204		3,922		3,500		3,200		(300)	-8.6%			
OTHER SERVICES		433		597		1,885		2,485		600	31.8%			
TOTAL \$ 233,550 \$ 322,759 \$ 329,586 \$ 345,630 \$ 16,044 4.9%														

The Administration and Finance (A&F) Division Director's Office oversees a multitude of functions that support the daily operations and ensure the implementation of the Authority's long-term goals and strategies.

The Director's Office is responsible for the centralized financial functions of rates development, revenue collection, budgeting, capital financing, debt and investment management, accounting, payroll processing, and risk management as well as the support functions of procurement, human resources, management information systems, fleet services, facilities management, and real property and environmental management. Additionally, the Director's Office ensures that transactions comply with all rules, regulations, Authority policies and procedures, and contract terms. The Director's Office manages the development and implementation of policies to uphold the efficient utilization of resources and control of all monies. The Director's Office provides advice and analysis to the Executive Director and the Board of Directors on all administrative and financial issues.

The division's continuing challenge in FY13 will be maintaining agency-wide focus on balancing the competing needs to minimize rate increases while ensuring the provision of critical MWRA services.

FY13 Goals:

- Manage and coordinate the Authority's finance and support service functions.
- Guide and coordinate division activities to support MWRA's goals and objectives.
- Continuously improve processes and performance for greater efficiency.
- Develop and implement long-term strategies to ensure reasonable rate increases to MWRA's communities.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$346,000, an increase of \$16,000 or 4.9% from the FY12 Budget.
- The FY13 Proposed Budget includes \$338,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$16,000 or 5.0% from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget funds three positions.

RATES & BUDGET

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget RATES & BUDGET														
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
LINE ITEM Actual Budget Proposed FY12 to PFY13														
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	744,737	\$	739,705	\$	739,178	\$	780,621	\$	41,443	5.6%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		-		-		-		-		-	-			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		0		0		0		0		-	-			
OTHER MATERIALS		447		468		400		368		(32)	-8.0%			
OTHER SERVICES		1,400		856		312		400		88	28.2%			
TOTAL	\$	746,584	\$	741,029	\$	739,890	\$	781,389	\$	41,499	5.6%			

The Rates & Budget Department provides the financial analysis that allows MWRA to translate its goals, and legal and financial commitments into cost-effective annual and multi-year programs and budgets. Department staff work closely with divisional staff to coordinate development of the long-term Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and monitor the progress of capital projects compared to projected schedules and budgeted spending. Staff also coordinates the development of MWRA's annual Current Expense Budget (CEB) and monitors spending compared to the budget throughout the year. The Budget Department also manages the annual process of establishing water and sewer assessments to be paid by MWRA's member communities and develops planning estimates of future rate projections.

FY13 Goals:

- Continually enhance processes and the management of resources to deliver the final CIP and CEB timely and accurately.
- Adhere to all MWRA policies, procedures, and administrative practices as well as all relevant statutory and regulatory authority, accounting, and budgeting principles.
- Improve the quality and presentation of budget documents and regularly required reports while working to develop new reports that will aid the Authority's Board of Directors, Management, and the MWRA Advisory Board.

FY13 Initiatives:

- Continue to develop staff skills for cross functionality between CIP and CEB.
- Continue assessment and evaluation of sustainable cost savings opportunities throughout the organization.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Developed the FY13 Proposed Budget consistent with the FY12 planning estimates, for both the Current Expense Budget and the Capital Improvement Program.
- Provided gap analysis for consideration to the Water Infrastructure Finance Committee at the state level.
- Participated in evaluating options for potential water-system expansion opportunities.

• Participated in discussion regarding potential legislative changes to the Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) program at the state level.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$781,000, an increase of \$41,000 or 5.6% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$781,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$41,000 or 5.6%, from the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget funds eight positions.

TREASURY

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget TREASURY													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change				
LINE ITEM Actual Budget Proposed FY12 to PFY13														
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	725,927	\$	641,248	\$	673,135	\$	715,087	\$	41,952	6.2%			
OVERTIME		122		309		-		-		-	-			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		0		0		0		0		-	-			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		0		0		0		0		-	-			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		366,400		257,329		259,056		259,050		(6)	0.0%			
OTHER MATERIALS		614		1,041		300		300		-	0.0%			
OTHER SERVICES		6,709		4,900		7,120		7,120		-	0.0%			
TOTAL	\$	1,099,772	\$	904,827	\$	939,611	\$	981,557	\$	41,946	4.5%			

The **Treasury Department** secures funds for ongoing operations and capital programs in addition to processing cash disbursements. Department staff collect revenue, disburse funds, and manage grant and loan programs in addition to debt issuance and investments.

FY13 Goals:

- Manage MWRA's debt portfolio to contribute to the achievement of sustainable and predictable rate increases.
- Maximize investment return while maintaining compliance with the General Revenue Bond Resolution requirements regarding security and liquidity.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Successfully issued \$327.2 million in refunding bonds saving MWRA \$25.3 million in present value savings. The refunding included converting \$35 million of variable rate bonds to fixed rate bonds providing additional interest rate certainty to the debt program.
- Managed MWRA's investment portfolio to maximize investment returns in a low yield environment given the necessary liquidity and security constraints.
- Extended two Letters of Credit with Landesbank Hessen-Thüringen: \$62.3 million for series 1999B and \$70.6 million for series 2002C demonstrating MWRA's access to the credit markets and the ability to manage MWRA's variable rate debt program effectively.
- In cooperation with the Operations Division, applied for and received a \$1.1 million grant from the Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources for the MWRA's first Power Purchase Agreement for solar power generation at Deer Island.
- Developed databases to track expenditures supporting the Infiltration and Inflow (I/I) program and Local Water Pipeline Assistance Program (LWPAP).

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$982,000, an increase of \$42,000 or 4.5% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$715,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$42,000 or 6.2% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget funds nine positions.
- \$259,000 for **Professional Services**, which is level funded from the FY12 Budget.

CONTROLLER

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget CONTROLLER												
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change		
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	13	
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	1,343,518	\$	1,348,206	\$	1,359,103	\$	1,357,052	\$	(2,051)	-0.2%	
OVERTIME		-		-		-		-		-	-	
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		-		-		-		-		-	-	
TRAINING & MEETINGS		10		-		-		-		-	-	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		189,211		189,000		160,000		160,000		-	0.0%	
OTHER MATERIALS		79		109		300		300		-	0.0%	
OTHER SERVICES		787		909		1,850		1,850		-	0.0%	
TOTAL	\$	1,533,605	\$	1,538,224	\$	1,521,253	\$	1,519,202	\$	(2,051)	-0.1%	

The **Controller Department** consists of the Accounting, Accounts Payable, and Payroll units. The department has the responsibility for ensuring integrity within the financial accounting system and integration among the three functions. The department is also responsible for the appropriate treatment, classification and reporting of the MWRA's assets, liabilities, revenues and expenditures in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

FY13 Goals:

- Implement process efficiencies in all department units.
- Enhance controls to safeguard Authority assets and ensure accurate and timely reporting.

FY13 Initiatives:

- Integrate new contract accounting software module with existing accounting software.
- Complete implementation of electronic vendor remittances.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Rolled out electronic time sheet approval to nine additional Authority departments.
- Established an accounting software users group to provide an open forum for accounting and purchasing department collaboration with Management Information Systems (MIS).

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$1.5 million, a decrease of \$2,000 or 0.1% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$1.4 million for **Wages and Salaries**, a decrease of \$2,000 or 0.2% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget funds 18 positions.
- \$160,000 for **Professional Services**, which is level funded from the FY12 Budget. The contract for audit services expires in March, 2013. The FY13 Proposed Budget reflects anticipated costs associated with the annual financial statement audit, the A-133 Single Audit related to the receipt of federal funds, and the actuarial services related to GASB 45 Other Post Employment Benefits.

RISK MANAGEMENT

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget RISK MANAGEMENT													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change				
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	338,558	\$	351,829	\$	357,450	\$	375,568	\$	18,118	5.1%			
OVERTIME		147		566		-		-		-	-			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		-		-		-		-		-	-			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		56,032		40,134		30,000		30,000		-	0.0%			
OTHER MATERIALS		21		(214)		-		-		-	-			
OTHER SERVICES		903		720		450		450		-	0.0%			
TOTAL	\$	395,661	\$	393,035	\$	387,900	\$	406,018	\$	18,118	4.7%			

The **Risk Management Department** is responsible for all MWRA insurance and risk management functions. Department staff manage all administrative functions relating to the initial reporting, processing, and resolution of construction contract claims and self-insured auto, general liability, and property damage claims. Department staff is responsible for annual procurement, renewals, and maintenance of all Authority-wide insurance policies and programs and also for managing all aspects of MWRA's Contractor Insurance Certificate program. Department staff serve as a liaison to insurance industry participants including brokers, insurers, insurance consultants, attorneys, and all MWRA departments.

FY13 Goals:

- Process self-insured automobile, general liability, property damage and construction contract claims in an efficient and timely manner.
- Secure the timely, cost effective renewal of Authority-wide insurance contracts.
- Minimize MWRA's exposure to financial loss stemming from contractor and vendor activities by establishing insurance requirements and monitoring compliance.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$406,000, an increase of \$18,000 or 4.7% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$376,000 is for **Wages & Salaries**, an increase of \$18,000 or 5.1% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget funds four positions.
- \$30,000 for **Professional Services** which is level funded from the FY12 Budget. This line item includes funds for an insurance consultant.

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

	Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget FACILITIES MANAGEMENT													
		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		Change				
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	/13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	426,137	\$	477,655	\$	402,856	\$	414,718	\$	11,862	2.9%			
OVERTIME		20,268		16,019		23,000		24,154		1,154	5.0%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		162		42		-		-		-	-			
UTILITIES		125,725		136,412		135,526		130,678		(4,848)	-3.6%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		23,377		69,965		45,900		45,900		-	0.0%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		-		60		-		-		-	-			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-		-		-		-		-	-			
OTHER MATERIALS		118,851		74,792		89,133		79,133		(10,000)	-11.2%			
OTHER SERVICES		1,724,406		1,776,235		1,878,128		1,878,128		-	0.0%			
TOTAL	\$	2,438,926	\$	2,551,180	\$	2,574,543	\$	2,572,711	\$	(1,832)	-0.1%			

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SUPPORT by Area													
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change													
AREA		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY1	3		
FRSA	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-		
FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		1,992,825		2,055,084		0		0		-	-		
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		446,101		496,096		2,574,543		2,572,711		(1,832)	-0.1%		
TOTAL	\$	2,438,926	\$	2,551,180	\$	2,574,543	\$	2,572,711	\$	(1,832)	-0.1%		

The **Facilities Management Department** provides a range of support services to MWRA staff located at the Charlestown Navy Yard (CNY).

Facilities Management is responsible for coordinating site management activities at CNY. Staff institute maintenance procedures, respond to facilities requests from building occupants, coordinate workspace planning, provide office furnishings, and develop and implement appropriate measures to ensure the safety of MWRA staff and protect and preserve MWRA assets.

In addition, staff provides administrative and office support services that facilitate efficient use of MWRA resources. These responsibilities include providing and managing the motor pools at Chelsea and CNY, general office equipment repairs, transportation, mail, and courier services. Staff coordinates MWRA parking programs and corporate Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA) pass programs.

FY13 Goals:

- Provide a safe and well-maintained working environment for all MWRA staff at CNY and provide appropriate space for staff by coordinating workspace planning, design, and furniture acquisitions.
- Maintain the CNY facility to prevent loss or deterioration of MWRA assets.
- Implement facility programs in conjunction with MWRA recycling and resource conservation efforts.
- Support efforts to limit the fleet size while meeting operational needs by providing reliable motor pool and transportation services.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Continued work with the landlord to implement facility improvements as provided in our lease agreements for Charlestown Navy Yard headquarters.
- Completed work with MIS and equipment providers to implement multi-function technology for copiers and printers. By utilizing this technology it was possible to replace up to four individual units (printer, copier, scanner and fax) with one piece of equipment that performs all of these functions providing savings in floor space, power, equipment maintenance, and production costs (cost per page).

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$2.6 million, a decrease of \$2,000 or 0.1%, from the FY12 Budget.
- \$415,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$12,000 or 2.9%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. The budget supports six positions.
- \$24,000 for **Overtime**, an increase of \$1,000 or 5.0% from the FY12 Budget. This line item is for coverage of facility maintenance and support services.
- \$131,000 for **Utilities**, a decrease of \$5,000 or 3.6%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. This budget is based on current pricing and average energy use for the past three years.
- \$46,000 for **Ongoing Maintenance**, which is level funded from the FY12 Budget. This line item includes funding for facility and equipment maintenance and services including heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), plumbing and electrical services for the CNY headquarters and the Marlboro records center and warehouse.
- \$79,000 for **Other Materials**, a decrease of \$10,000 or 11.2% from the FY12 Budget. This line item includes funding for postage, supplies, furniture and equipment.
- \$1.9 million for **Other Services**, which is level funded from the FY12 budget. This item includes funding for rental and operating costs for CNY headquarters facility and the Marlboro Records Center and Warehouse space. The increase is due to escalation increases in the CNY lease agreements.

FLEET SERVICES

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget FLEET SERVICES														
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13	3			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	692,150	\$	669,965	\$	683,200	\$	717,296	\$	34,096	5.0%			
OVERTIME		14,321		14,157		17,800		18,690		890	5.0%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		136		110		1,000		1,000		-	0.0%			
UTILITIES		1,337		1,582		3,000		3,000		-	0.0%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		687,044		684,807		723,750		722,750		(1,000)	-0.1%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		-		-		-		-		-	-			
OTHER MATERIALS		374,876		501,346		553,702		552,702		(1,000)	-0.2%			
OTHER SERVICES		664		772		4,539		4,539		-	0.0%			
TOTAL	\$	1,770,528	\$	1,872,739	\$	1,986,991	\$	2,019,977	\$	32,986	1.7%			

The **Fleet Services Department** manages and maintains MWRA's motor vehicle and equipment fleet. The goal of the Fleet Services Department is to maintain MWRA's vehicle and equipment fleet to minimize downtime and extend the life of the assets. Fleet Services also manages the Chelsea fuel facility, the gas card program and the development and processing of specifications for new vehicles and equipment.

FY13 Goals:

Continue to cost effectively maintain Authority fleet of vehicles and pieces of equipment.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

- Developed specifications for 21 new replacement vehicles or pieces of equipment of which the majority of these units are alternative fuel or hybrid models, consistent with the Authority's goal of purchasing environmentally friendly products.
- Create and implement new Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) for Preventative Maintenance, Corrective Maintenance, and Emergency Maintenance.
- MWRA is rated as one of the largest bio-fuel users by the Massachusetts Alternative Fuel Coalition (MAFC). The Authority continues to fuel diesel powered vehicles/equipment with bio-diesel.
- Prepared the documentation for the surplus sale of 39 vehicles and pieces of equipment and worked with the Procurement Department for the auction and disposal of these vehicles/equipment.
- Continue to work with MIS & Operations staff on the Maximo system upgrade which includes a transportation module specifically designed for a fleet environment.
- Developed and continued implementing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) mandated frequency re-banding project with Motorola and Nextel.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$2.0 million, an increase of \$33,000 or 1.7% as compared to the FY12 Budget.
- \$717,000 for **Wages & Salaries**, an increase of \$34,096 or 5.0% as compared to the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget supports 11 positions.
- \$723,000 for **Ongoing Maintenance**, a decrease of \$1,000 or 0.1% as compared to the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes funds for automotive materials and services to maintain MWRA's vehicle fleet.
- \$553,000 for **Other Materials**, a decrease of \$1,000 or 0.2% as compared to the FY12 Budget. The FY13 Proposed Budget includes funds for vehicle/equipment fueling which is based on historical fuel usage. Fleet Services procures bulk fuels from state contracts while continuing to meet all governmental alternative fuel directives. It should be noted that the volatility of fuel pricing could impact this line item.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget HUMAN RESOURCES														
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	/13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	1,654,665	\$	1,686,848	\$	1,678,937	\$	1,785,023	\$	106,086	6.3%			
OVERTIME		-		-		-		-		-	-			
FRINGE BENEFITS		15,924,991		17,289,376		17,883,876		18,732,796		848,920	4.7%			
WORKERS' COMPENSATION		2,226,080		2,228,175		2,100,000		2,100,000		-	0.0%			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		-		18		-		-		-	-			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		2,692		2,323		3,963		3,963		-	0.0%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		310,962		372,608		537,820		408,020		(129,800)	-24.1%			
OTHER MATERIALS		14,489		15,099		16,170		16,170		-	0.0%			
OTHER SERVICES		8,670		11,647		14,265		19,925		5,660	39.7%			
TOTAL	\$	20,142,549	\$	21,606,094	\$	22,235,031	\$	23,065,897	\$	830,866	3.7%			

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget HUMAN RESOURCES by Area														
	FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change													
AREA		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY13				
EMPLOYEE/COMP/BEN	\$	628,993	\$	657,772	\$	799,175	\$	678,470	\$	(120,705)	-15.1%			
LABOR RELATIONS		995,472		1,035,456		1,024,822		1,078,534		53,712	5.2%			
TRAINING		329,468		361,950		397,158		432,690		35,532	8.9%			
CENTRALIZED FRINGE BENEFITS		18,188,616		19,550,916		20,013,876		20,876,203		862,327	4.3%			
TOTAL	\$	20,142,549	\$	21,606,094	\$	22,235,031	\$	23,065,897	\$	830,866	3.7%			

The **Human Resources Department** is comprised of the following three units:

The Employment, Compensation, Benefits and HRIS Unit coordinates and oversees all external recruitment and selection activities including hiring, lateral transfers, and promotions to meet the business needs of MWRA; develops and coordinates MWRA compensation and benefits strategies and programs; and ensures the proper processing and recording of personnel actions. The compensation function also ensures that all MWRA employees possess the necessary licenses and certifications required for their positions. The Labor Relations Unit is responsible for fulfilling MWRA's collective bargaining and contract administration obligations under Massachusetts' public sector collective bargaining law, its workers' compensation responsibilities, and its responsibilities for employee occupational safety and health. The Training Unit develops, coordinates, delivers, and evaluates MWRA technical and professional development training programs and other programs designed to improve employee knowledge, skills, productivity, and the quality of workplace interaction. It is responsible for oversight and tracking of MWRA performance evaluation programs, Employee Assistance, and Tuition Reimbursement programs. In addition, the Human Resources Department includes the Centralized Fringe Benefits cost center, which includes the budget for fringe benefits for all MWRA employees as well as for mandatory payments for unemployment expenses and Medicare.

FY13 Goals:

- Attract and retain a qualified high-performance workforce, hire and promote qualified minority and female employees, and offer competitive total compensation packages (salary and benefits) to all employees.
- Maintain effective relationships with the unions representing the MWRA workforce while protecting and enhancing management flexibility. Ensure that collective bargaining objectives are met, support MWRA

initiatives by designing and implementing appropriate labor relations strategies, create an environment that fosters safety consciousness and productive work, maximize the number of early returns to work by employees who have incurred on-the-job injuries or illnesses, and aggressively manage the Workers' Compensation Program to reduce costs.

FY13 Initiatives:

- Lead procurement efforts for contracts associated with workers' compensation administrative and legal services and the MWRA Dental Plan.
- Provide training and guidance to MWRA managers in the areas of leave management, time and attendance issues, and matters of employee conduct issues.
- Investigate complaints of violations of MWRA policies and Code of Conduct as necessary.
- Organize compliance with the bi-annual online State Ethics Training for all employees and maintain training compliance documentation as required by the State Ethics Commission.
- Review, document, and streamline Human Resources processes through automation and procedure documentation.
- Assist with implementing recommendations resulting from the Staffing Study.
- Provide additional training for Administrative Certificate Program (ACP) and Productivity Improvement Program (PIP) training.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments

- Successfully negotiated and implemented successor collective bargaining agreements with two collective bargaining units. Continue to work diligently with remaining three collective bargaining units to negotiate successor agreements.
- Working with the Law Division, successfully supported the Authority's efforts in defending itself in several arbitration hearings.
- Provided project management for the Staffing Study contract.
- Implemented a full enrollment of all employees for GIC Health Insurance.
- Negotiated a one year extension of the MWRA Dental Program with no increase to insurance premiums.
- Developed, piloted, and implemented agency-wide harassment prevention training for all MWRA employees.
- Delivered Administrative Certification Program (ACP) training and Supervisory Development and Productivity Improvement Program (PIP) training.
- Collected the required acknowledgement of the State Ethics Commission's Summary of the Conflict of Interest Law from all employees.

- Provided a variety of technical training to MWRA employees including Confined Space Entry, Tower Climbing Safety, Spill Containment, Crane and Derrick Rigging and Signal person training, and OSHA Annual Refresher training.
- Procured and selected vendors for MWRA's Employee Assistance Program, medical services program, and the MWRA dental program.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$23.1 million, an increase of \$831,000 or 3.7% from the FY12 Budget.
- \$1.8 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$106,000 or 6.3% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes funding for 21 positions.
- \$18.7 million for **Fringe Benefits**, an increase of \$848,000 or 4.7% from the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$16.3 million for health insurance costs, \$1.2 million for Medicare taxes, \$1.0 million for dental insurance costs, \$175,000 for unemployment insurance payments, and \$31,000 for tuition reimbursement.
 - The FY13 Proposed Budget includes a 5% increase in Health and Dental Insurance costs from the FY12 Budget. Medicare is 2.0% higher than the FY12 Budget. Unemployment Insurance and Tuition Reimbursement are level funded from the FY12 Budget.
- \$2.1 million for **Workers' Compensation** which is level funded from the FY12 Budget. The Human Resources Department is responsible for the management of this program and the coordination with the third-party administrator and legal counsel.
- \$408,000 for **Professional Services**, a decrease of \$130,000 or 24.1%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. The proposed budget includes \$155,000 for professional development and technical training, \$121,000 for Workers' Compensation claims administration and legal services, \$55,000 for arbitrators and arbitration expenses, \$43,000 for medical evaluation services, \$19,000 for the Employee Assistance Program, and \$15,000 for Specialized Investigation Services. The decrease from the FY12 Budget is the result of the one-time expense of the Staffing Study with the majority of spending in FY12.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM														
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	Y13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	5,052,192	\$	4,972,127	\$	5,119,644	\$	5,416,269	\$	296,625	5.8%			
OVERTIME		4,968		3,510		2,678		2,810		132	4.9%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		6		-		-		-		-	-			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		2,201,339		2,581,022		2,785,578		2,561,454		(224, 124)	-8.0%			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		24,348		26,311		43,823		157,033		113,210	258.3%			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-		-		350,000		250,000		(100,000)	-28.6%			
OTHER MATERIALS		687,062		141,503		389,882		546,582		156,700	40.2%			
OTHER SERVICES		840,478		808,526		1,398,475		1,400,901		2,426	0.2%			
TOTAL	\$	8,810,393	\$	8,532,999	\$	10,090,080	\$	10,335,049	\$	244,969	2.4%			

The MIS Department provides MWRA with the information processing services necessary to carry out its mission. Applications in use range from financial to operational, and enhance MWRA's ability to access data and improve internal controls, reporting, and management performance. In addition to computing systems, the department also provides library and records management services.

FY13 Goals:

The goal of the MIS department is to support more than 1,000 MWRA users, including those at the Charlestown Navy Yard (CNY), Chelsea, Deer Island, Southboro, Carroll Water Treatment Plant and other remote sites, by ensuring that:

- Customer Service, Decision Support, and Return on Investment are achieved while assuring that existing applications, operating systems, hardware, and network resources are cost-effectively maintained, supported, upgraded, and replaced.
- Future changes for Information System development efforts reflect management priorities and are consistent with the MWRA Master Plan and the five-year IT Strategic Plan.
- System security and integrity is maintained.
- Productivity is well supported with flexible tools and that system capabilities are provided consistent with industry standards and norms.

FY13 Initiatives:

- Evaluate the recommendations of the Five-Year MIS Strategic Plan and start implementation.
- Continue to explore and implement new technologies for security of desktop and mobile devices; network infrastructure, operating systems, and cyber security.
- Complete the Maximo upgrade by combining the two existing systems of the Field Operations Department (FOD) and Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP) into a single system.
- Implement the GIS Flexviewer in production after user enhancements have been installed and fully tested.

- Implement the GIS module of our video inspection system, Granite XP, along with the Scoring Module.
- Implement wireless infrastructure of Distributed Antenna Systems (DAS) at key MWRA locations to provide in-building cell phone coverage signal improvement for service providers.
- Select and implement a Mobile Device Management solution to allow a broader range of mobile devices (like iPads) and smartphones (beyond Blackberries) to be used by staff.
- Implement New Lawson modules including Strategic Sourcing and Contract Management. The new applications will allow MIS to retire custom applications including in-house developed Contracts and MBE/WBE applications. In addition, further automate identified workflows facilitating processes and reducing paper usage.
- Continuation of "Green Data Center" initiatives, including virtualizing more physical servers and reducing the variety of application infrastructure component versions and manufacturers (like web servers, application servers, and database servers).
- Explore new technologies for future implementation considerations including new networking technologies for upcoming network upgrade, web and mobile platforms for business and information services, and Voice Over IP (VOIP) for communications.
- Implement enhancements/upgrades to existing applications including Maximo, GIS, CUES, and Pretreatment Information Management System (PIMS), and Lawson.
- Review Core Switches for Phase 2 of Net2020 Project.
- Implement Exchange 2010
- Begin implementing Print Management Services.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments:

 Conducted agency-wide interviews and evaluations and all major systems in conjunction with the Five-Year MIS Strategic Plan contract.

Infrastructure:

- Installed 23 new multi-function devices (MFDs) throughout MWRA facilities consolidating services (Print, FAX, Scan, Copier) onto one platform. The rollout is anticipated to replace 35 pieces of aged equipment for better than a 2:1 equipment reduction.
- Installed Local Area Network switch replacements at the following sites Deer Island, CNY, Clinton, Pellet Plant, Nut Island, and Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP). To date 35 switches have been installed with 34 remaining as part of the Net2020 Project Phase I.
- Initiated 3-year (with optional 4th year) contract with Integralis for cyber security monitoring and management (for Firewalls and Intrusion Detection/Prevention System).

Applications:

- Developed an enhancement to the MWRA911 application that allows a recorded audio file to be used as an
 alternative option to using the machine-generated voice file. In addition, developed a new Emergency Contacts
 Notification Systems (ENS) Launch page for opening the Community Contacts Database and Reverse 911
 applications.
- Implemented Lawson Mobile Supply Chain Management (MSCM) at the Chelsea, Southboro, and Deer Island Warehouses.
- Started the comprehensive evaluation of overall department training needs and developed an implementation schedule.
- Procured new application modules for Lawson which address functionality and application consolidation opportunities identified in the draft five-year MIS IT Strategic Plan.
- Began planning of application version upgrade to maintain vendor support and to support current versions of new application modules.
- Implemented two new systems of TopView software for Southboro Water Quality and Wastewater Operations to provide automated notifications when operational issues are detected and require immediate communication to staff.
- Retired Commbridge application and implemented the state's new Interchange system for communicating with the Group Insurance Commission (GIC) and State Retirement Board for weekly and monthly exchanges of data.
- Migrated the production of MAXIMO database from version 5.2 to 7.5.
- Upgraded the current version of the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) to a web-based system in a test environment. The upgrade will be implemented in production after a full round of testing has been successfully completed.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$10.3 million, an increase of \$245,000 or 2.4%, as compared to the FY12 Budget.
- \$5.4 million for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$297,000 or 5.8%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. The budget includes funding for 60 positions.
- \$2.6 million for **Ongoing Maintenance**, a decrease of \$224,000 or 8.0%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. Maintenance spending is for license and maintenance fees to support administrative, operations, and database applications used by MWRA staff.
- \$157,000 for **Training and Meetings**, an increase of \$113,000 or 258.3%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. Funding will support staff training in various computer applications as part of the MIS IT Strategic Plan.
- \$250,000 for **Professional Services**, a decrease of \$100,000 or 28.6%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. Funding will support the continued development of an MIS Strategic Plan and implementation services requested by the Board of Directors.

	due to specialized hardware needs.
•	\$1.4 million for Other Services , an increase of \$2,000 or 0.2%, as compared to the FY12 Budget.

\$547,000 for Other Materials, an increase of \$157,000 or 40.2%, as compared to the FY12 Budget primarily

PROCUREMENT

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget PROCUREMENT														
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change														
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PFY	′13			
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	3,563,732	\$	3,513,516	\$	3,538,040	\$	3,654,212	\$	116,172	3.3%			
OVERTIME		32,689		14,105		15,000		15,750		750	5.0%			
FRINGE BENEFITS		602		167		-		-		-	-			
UTILITIES		116		129		-		-		-	-			
ONGOING MAINTENANCE		(338,576)		(199,828)		-		-		-	-			
TRAINING & MEETINGS		3,066		4,462		7,725		7,725		-	0.0%			
OTHER MATERIALS		112,590		120,162		84,608		109,608		25,000	29.5%			
OTHER SERVICES		61,373		63,530		73,370		67,870		(5,500)	-7.5%			
TOTAL	\$	3,435,592	\$	3,516,243	\$	3,718,743	\$	3,855,165	\$	136,422	3.7%			

The **Procurement Department** includes three units. The Purchasing Unit operates a competitive purchasing system for the procurement of materials, goods, and non-professional services in accordance with MWRA policies and procedures. The Contract Management Unit reviews, drafts, and negotiates contracts, amendments, and change orders for all professional, non-professional, and construction services contracts. Staff directs the bid, review, and selection process, and maintains a contracts database. The Materials Management Unit manages an Authority-wide inventory control and management system for better control, storage, distribution, and accounting of MWRA's inventory. The unit manages three regional warehouses/distribution centers that support all MWRA activities.

FY13 Goals:

- Procure materials, equipment, supplies, construction, professional, and non-professional services in a timely, efficient, and openly competitive process in accordance with MWRA policies and procedures, including those related to meeting affirmative action goals.
- Maintain centralized, efficient, and cost-effective management of spare parts and operating supplies inventory.
- Provide timely and high quality services to initiating divisions to enable MWRA programs to meet their public, production, and schedule responsibilities.
- Maintain a recycling program in order to contain MWRA operating costs by removing recyclable materials from the waste stream.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments

- Competitively bid Calendar Year 2011 (CY11) Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard certificates which
 resulted in FY12 revenues of \$130,000 (Class II). In addition, received FY12 revenues of \$376,000 from
 forward marketing of CY11 (Class I and Solar) Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS) certificates by MWRA's
 consultant.
- Awarded the following major contracts in FY12 to date: Spot Pond Storage Facility Design Build; Deer Island
 Treatment Plant (DITP) North Main Pump Station (NMPS) Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs); DITP Air
 Emissions Testing; Northern Intermediate High (NIH) Stoneham-Reading Connection; Five-Year Strategic
 Information Technology Plan; Bond Counsel Services; North System Hydraulic Study; and Purchase and
 Supply of Electricity Profile Accounts.

- Advertised or received bids/proposals/statements for the following: Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Design; Hatchery Pipeline and Hydroelectric Design; Alewife Brook Pump Station Improvements Design, Alewife Brook Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Improvements Design; Union Park Operating Contract; and Oakdale Phase 1A Electrical Upgrade.
- Continued to work with the Field Operations Department (FOD) and utility companies to establish energy conservation programs at FOD facilities, using the Green Communities Act, the utilities' municipal programs, and other programs.
- Prepared response for Water Infrastructure Finance Commission concerning qualifications-based selection of designers.
- Conducted a "Reverse Auction" for the purchase of electricity for 43 of the MWRA's smaller energy accounts that represent four percent of overall electricity demand.
- Procured the Authority's vehicle purchases at the beginning of Fiscal Year 2012 (FY12) including 19 vehicles procured through the use of a "Reverse Auction" format, allowing for ample production and on-time delivery of all vehicles.
- Bid the annual copy paper contract and received more favorable pricing than that listed on the State Blanket contract.
- Processed 5,190 purchase orders during the first half of FY12 for a total of \$16,343,047.
- To date: processed 124 competitive bids, 7 State Blanket contracts, 7 contract amendments, 1 critical need, and 17 sole source purchases for items and services valued over \$25,000.
- Migrated to a dedicated printer/fax/scanner system that replaced the mechanical three-part colored form Purchase Order printer. Purchase orders are now printed on plain paper and faxed directly from the machine, rather than mailed to vendors. Estimated cost savings are \$11,000 per year.
- Developed a Request For Qualifications (RFQ) process to qualify automotive parts and service providers for Fleet Services.
- Updated buyer commodity assignments and distributed the list to Authority staff.
- Developed a "Purchasing Procedures Quick Reference Guide" and distributed it to staff in all departments involved in the purchasing process. This was followed up by visits from Purchasing staff to MWRA facilities to educate staff on the procurement process.
- Working with the Recycling committee, Purchasing staff continues to seek out environmentally friendly products, among them recycled toners, batteries, copy paper, hybrid vehicles, and bio-fuels.
- Recycled 25.44 tons of paper and 26,344 tons of scrap metal, generating \$46,241 in revenues.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$3.9 million, an increase of \$136,000 or 3.7%, as compared to the FY12 Budget.
- Wages and Salaries funding of \$3.7 million, an increase of \$116,000 or 3.3%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. The funding supports 47 positions.
- Other Materials budget of \$110,000, an increase of \$25,000 or 29.5% from the FY12 Budget. The increase is for centralized office supply purchases and is based on historical spending trends.
- Other Services budget of \$68,000, a decrease of \$6,000 or 7.5% from the FY12 Budget. This funding supports Advertising and Printing/Duplicating for contract documents and specifications.

REAL PROPERTY and ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Proposed FY13 Current Expense Budget REAL PROPERTY / ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT													
FY10 FY11 FY12 FY13 Change													
LINE ITEM		Actual		Actual		Budget		Proposed		FY12 to PF	Y13		
WAGES & SALARIES	\$	549,584	\$	448,967	\$	457,946	\$	481,006	\$	23,060	5.0%		
OVERTIME		13		-		-		-		-	-		
TRAINING & MEETINGS		1,385		2,045		3,000		38,000		35,000	1166.7%		
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-		-		500		-		(500)	-100.0%		
OTHER MATERIALS		691		668		1,970		1,670		(300)	-15.2%		
OTHER SERVICES		213,014		2,041,138		220,976		351,676		130,700	59.1%		
TOTAL	\$	764,687	\$	2,492,818	\$	684,392	\$	872,352	\$	187,960	27.5%		

The Real Property and Environmental Management Department negotiates the purchase or lease of real estate and land necessary to support MWRA's capital projects and operations and manages the disposition of surplus real property. Staff participates in site selection and negotiates acquisitions or easements. In addition, staff has developed and is maintaining the Real Property database, the compilation of more than 100 years of easements and land rights for the water and sewer systems. Department staff manages environmental regulatory compliance at MWRA facilities and also provide special expertise and assistance to MWRA staff regarding air quality and hazardous material issues. Assistance includes management of oil and hazardous materials site assessment and remediation, air emission permit negotiations, and preparation and submittal of quarterly/annual monitoring reports.

FY13 Goals:

- Acquire the real property needed to complete MWRA's major capital projects in a timely and cost-effective manner; manage the disposition of surplus real property in an efficient manner; and provide staff and others with current information regarding MWRA's real property rights.
- Manage the centralized environmental management program, providing technical assistance regarding hazardous waste management, air quality compliance, and related issues during all phases of MWRA projects; monitor and provide assistance in maintaining environmental regulatory compliance at MWRA facilities.

FY13 Initiatives

- Coordinate with Operations staff and Contractor to implement new underground storage tank monthly inspections and associated monitoring and recordkeeping requirements.
- Monitor progress of upcoming boiler and emergency generator air emissions regulations amendments and coordinate implementation of monitoring, maintenance, pollution control retrofits, and recordkeeping requirements.

FY12 Mid-Year Accomplishments

 Provided ongoing real estate services, including appraisal and negotiation, on projects such as the Fore River Railroad track relocation project, Charlestown Navy Yard lease, Chelsea Lease, Marlboro Lease, and the surplus of land adjacent to Chelsea Headworks.

- Managed nine (9) permit agreements (six at Turkey Hill and three at Walnut Hill). Coordinated with Operations for approval of the equipment changes and improving the invoicing system for maintenance reimbursements. Total revenue for the nine agreements is \$485,000 of which MWRA and the host community each receive half.
- Managed fee assessment for long term 8M permits on MWRA fee controlled land. 8M fees for these agreements total \$40,200 per year. Also provided assistance to Operations on short-term 8M permit agreements in which fees are assessed.
- Staff acquired easements and negotiated licenses and extensions to support projects such as the Hultman Aqueduct Interconnections, Southern Spine Distribution System Section 156 (license with Berkeley Green), Brookline Conduit (license with Boston University), and Ward Street Headworks (license with Wentworth Institute of Technology). Additionally, provided real estate support on projects such as disposition of property at the former East Boston Steam and Pump Stations to the Department of Capital Asset Management (DCAM). At year's end, working to acquire additional land from DCAM for Ware Disinfection Facility related uses and Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MDOT) for acquisition of land for Shaft 5/5A.
- Provided real estate support services including deed research and coordination with Planning's Geographic Information System (GIS) group and Law to develop/improve comprehensive property maps for the Cochituate, Sudbury, Weston Aqueducts, and other projects, such as Shafts 5 and 5A, as they arise. Provided real estate research to begin developing a comprehensive facility database which supported feasibility assessment for solar panel sites. Provided daily assistance in concert with Law and GIS to ongoing inquiries regarding MWRA real estate rights and ownership.
- Continued with remediation and assessment of oil contamination at the FRSA facility.
- Continued with the assessment of the oil contamination resulting from the February 2010 oil spill at Cottage Farm Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) facility.
- Provided technical support for the assessment and remediation of PCBs at the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct (CVA) Intake Facility, Alewife Brook Pump Station, and Remote Headworks facilities in conjunction with ongoing design of facility upgrades.
- Coordinated the removal of the failing underground fuel tank at the Weston Reservoir facility, regulatory follow-up with the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), and provided input to the design of a replacement fuel tank system.
- Provided regulatory follow-up for two chemical spills at Deer Island.
- Continued to provide technical and regulatory coordination of the fuel tank maintenance contract. Completed fuel tank monitoring system upgrades at three facilities and coordinated with Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) support staff to provide real-time fuel tank system monitoring at wastewater and water Operations Control Center (OCC). Coordinated with Operations staff on new underground storage tank operator training requirements.
- Provided technical support and regulatory liaison for preparation and follow-up response to information requests for the Carroll Water Treatment Plant National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) annual maintenance discharge application.
- Completed updates to Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans for five MWRA facilities
 and coordinated with Operations and Consultant to complete training of applicable staff. Implemented the
 annual inspection procedure for MWRA facilities with SPCC plans. Coordinated with the Field Operations

Department (FOD) staff to complete facility modification to secondary containment systems required by SPCC Plans.

- Provided input for in-house design of the new dry well at the Ludlow Monitoring Station.
- Continued with DEP-required periodic groundwater monitoring around the former wastewater holding tank at Clinton. Completed the five-year internal tank inspection.
- Continued to coordinate the periodic sampling requirements and quarterly reporting to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MDEP) for Hydroelectric General permits at the Cosgrove Intake Facility and Oakdale Power Station.
- Provided technical and environmental regulatory support regarding contaminated soil and groundwater issues on various design and construction projects, including Stoneham Low Service Covered Storage, Charlestown Wind Turbine, Remote Headworks Rehabilitation, North Dorchester Bay Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Pump Station and Force Main, Sections 18, 50, and 51 water line rehabilitation, MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel (MWWST) Shaft 5 Charles River sediment management and disposal, Southern Spine Distribution Mains, West Roxbury Tunnel, Northern Intermediate High Short-Term Improvements and Redundancy projects, Section 36 Watertown-Waltham Connection, DITP Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removals, Oakdale Power Station Electrical Upgrade, Phase VII Valve Replacements, Lynnfield/Saugus Pipeline, Cosgrove Transformer Replacement, and Cottage Farm Oil Spill Regulatory follow-up and the related fuel system upgrade project, Section 156 Sewer Rehabilitation, Sudbury Aqueduct Pressurization Study, Bellevue Tank Roof Repairs, Newton Street Pump Station valve replacement hazmat assessment, berm removal assessment at Chelsea facility, Hingham Pump Station asbestos pipe abatement,
- Participated in DEP asbestos regulatory reform stakeholder workgroup.
- Completed greenhouse gas reporting for Deer Island and the Bio-solids Processing Facility, and completed third party verification of the Deer Island report. Procured a new contract for Deer Island and Bio-solids Processing Facility air emissions testing and environmental compliance support. Purchased carbon dioxide allowances required for Deer Island CTs in the December 2011 Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) auction. Compiled a list of all MWRA oil-fired boilers and submitted the list to EPA in accordance with new boiler notification requirements. Coordinated with DEP and Deer Island staff on establishing new startup limits for the Deer Island boilers.

- The FY13 Proposed Budget is \$872,000, an increase of \$188,000 or 27.5%, as compared to the FY12 Budget.
- \$481,000 for **Wages and Salaries**, an increase of \$23,000 or 5.0%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. The budget supports five positions.
- \$352,000 for **Other Services**, an increase of \$131,000 or 59.1%, as compared to the FY12 Budget. This increase is due to an increase in the projected expenditures for the new Underground Storage Tank Inspection and Maintenance Contract which will now include monthly inspections of MWRA tanks.



APPENDIX A

DIRECT EXPENSE BUDGET LINE ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

Introduction

MWRA's direct expense budget funds the annual expenses of its operating and support divisions. Though the direct expense budget constitutes less than half of MWRA's total budget, it is these expenses which directly support the provision of water and sewer services to MWRA's customers. The direct expense budget includes the annual costs of operating the water and sewer systems, and funds the policy direction, administrative, financial, and legal support services for MWRA's ongoing operations. The direct expense budget also includes the personnel costs for management and oversight of MWRA's extensive capital programs.

There are 11 line items in the division budgets. The line items are:

Wages and Salaries - This line item includes funds for regular pay, shift differential, holiday pay, and standby pay for MWRA staff, as well as funds for interns and temporary staff.

Overtime - This line item includes funds for overtime related to operations, maintenance, emergencies, and training.

Fringe Benefits - This line item includes funds for health and dental insurance, unemployment compensation, Medicare, and overtime meals.

Workers' Compensation - This line item includes funds for compensation payments, medical payments, and settlements of compensation claims.

Chemicals - This line item includes funds for the chemicals used in water and wastewater treatment, such as chlorine, sodium hypochlorite, soda ash, sodium bisulfite, and hydrofluosilicic acid.

Utilities - This line item includes funds for electricity, diesel fuel, and other utilities such as water and sewer services paid by MWRA to the towns in which it operates facilities.

Maintenance - This line item includes funds to purchase materials and services for the maintenance of MWRA's plants and machinery, water and sewer pipelines, grounds, and buildings.

Training and Meetings - This line item covers the costs of staff training, meetings, and professional seminars.

Professional Services - This line item funds outside consultants supporting MWRA activities, including engineering and construction services, laboratory and testing contracts, computer system consultants, and legal and audit services.

Other Materials - This line item includes funds for office materials, equipment, postage, laboratory supplies, MWRA vehicles, work clothes, and computer hardware and software.

Other Services - This line item includes funds for space leasing, health and safety initiatives, removal of grit and screenings from the sewerage system, and the contracted operation of MWRA's residuals processing plant.

Sections II – V present summaries of the MWRA's budgets with a detailed description of program budgets and highlights within each divisional section.

APPENDIX B

BUDGET PROCESS AND TIMETABLE

MWRA operates on a fiscal year that starts July 1. The Current Expense Budget development process begins in September and, as described below, continues through a series of interactive reviews and revisions until June, when the Board of Directors approves the final budget. Throughout the formal budget process, MWRA staff maintains an ongoing dialogue with the Board of Directors and Advisory Board to discuss issues, the status of budget development, and other concerns.

MONTH	ACTIVITY
September	Divisions receive budget targets, guidelines, and manuals for the development of budget requests, and can begin to access MWRA's interactive budgeting system.
December	After the divisions return their budget requests, the Rates and Budget Department consolidates the authority-wide budgets, develops briefing materials for senior management, and identifies major budget issues.
January	The Executive Director determines proposed funding levels required to meet operational and financial objectives. Staff may seek appropriate policy direction from the Board.
February	MWRA transmits the Proposed Current Expense Budget to the Advisory Board for a 60-day review, during which time MWRA staff meet with Advisory Board staff, respond to questions, and provide updated information on plans and prices.
March – May	MWRA hosts public hearings to solicit comments on the proposed budget and community assessments from citizens in its service area. The Advisory Board reviews the proposed budget and transmits comments and recommendations to the MWRA.
June	The Board of Directors holds a hearing on the proposed budget and the Advisory Board's comments and recommendations. The Board of Directors adopts a final Current Expense Budget and a schedule of final wholesale water and sewer assessments.

APPENDIX C

MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY BUDGET AND ASSESSMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

(Revised August 2003 to incorporate changes to capital budget section of Management Policies adopted by the Board of Directors June 11, 2003)

These policies and procedures govern certain budget, assessment, and rates management practices at the Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA). Policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, provided that changes in provisions governing reporting to or approvals by the Board of Directors or the Advisory Board must be approved by the Board of Directors. If any sections of these policies and procedures are at variance with requirements of MWRA's financing agreements, the latter shall govern.

ASSESSMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Basis of MWRA Assessments

MWRA is required by its Enabling Act to establish assessments which, with other revenues, provide sufficient funds each year to pay all current expenses, debt service, and obligations to the Commonwealth; to pay all costs of maintenance, replacement, improvements, extension, and enlargement of the sewer and waterworks systems; to create and maintain reserve funds; and to provide amounts required by financing agreements. These assessments are adopted by MWRA based on the rate revenue requirements set forth in the Current Expense Budget.

Costs Recovered

MWRA capitalizes certain of its asset costs in accordance with its capitalization policy. Capital expenditures are planned as set forth in the Capital Improvement Program and are recovered through assessments in accordance with MWRA financing agreements. The Current Expense Budget provides detailed information on capital and debt costs, additions to reserves, and all operations and maintenance costs to be recovered with current revenue.

Sources of Current Revenue

MWRA recovers most of its current expenses from users of the services it provides. In addition to rate revenue requirements, budgeted current revenue includes anticipated fines, fees, investment income on certain fund balances, and payments for contracted services. MWRA is committed to seeking additional sources of current revenue.

Coverage Requirements

MWRA's financing agreements include coverage requirements which provide that each year revenue less operating expenses (net revenue) must be more than the amount required for debt service payments on outstanding bonds. The primary bond coverage requirement is that net revenue must be 120 percent of required debt service fund deposits for bonds outstanding excluding subordinated bonds. The secondary coverage requirement is that net revenue must be 110 percent of required debt service fund deposits for all bonds outstanding, including subordinated bonds. Revenue must be raised annually to meet the primary and secondary bond coverage requirements and may be used for additions to reserves or for payment of obligations to the Commonwealth. Amounts remaining after these uses are used to pay capital costs in order to reduce the need for future borrowing or to reduce current debt service costs. In addition, MWRA has a supplemental bond coverage requirement that amounts contained in its Community Obligation and Revenue Enhancement (CORE) Fund shall equal 10 percent of required debt service fund deposits for bonds outstanding, excluding subordinated bonds. Amounts required to be on deposit in the CORE Fund are recovered through assessments as necessary.

Budget Surpluses

In any year in which current revenue exceeds both current expenses on a budget basis and amounts required to meet bond coverage tests, the amount of over-recovery is deposited first to reserve funds, if any, which are below the level specified in any financing agreements, and second into MWRA's rate stabilization fund or bond redemption fund. Amounts deposited in these funds are used to offset rate requirements in subsequent years and such, to provide rate relief for our communities. With Board approval, surplus funds can also be used for targeted defeasance in future years and/or to reduce future liabilities, as part of a multi-year rate strategy. MWRA consults with the Advisory Board regarding the yearly use of these funds.

Budgeting and Assessment Objectives

MWRA follows conservative budgeting practices, and has the following objectives in developing budgets and community assessments:

- 1. To minimize total costs, consistent with MWRA's statutory responsibilities to provide effective, environmentally sound wholesale water delivery and wastewater collection and treatment services;
- 2. To minimize the cost of debt;
- 3. To avoid single year assessment spikes by prudent management of cost and assessment increases, and
- 4. To support inter-generational equity by avoiding unfair assessment burdens on either current or future ratepayers.

Allocation of Costs and Revenue to Systems

Most of MWRA's current expenses are directly attributable to either water or sewerage service costs or to investment in either the water or sewerage systems. Expenses which support both systems (indirect system costs) are allocated to the water or sewer system based on generally accepted cost allocation principles. Investment, contract, and other income offsets water and sewerage expenses on either a direct or allocated, indirect basis. The resulting net cost of water and sewerage services is the amount to be recovered through water and sewer assessments.

Allocation of Rate Revenue Requirements to User Assessments

Users of MWRA wholesale water and sewerage services are assessed for those services according to MWRA's water and sewer assessment methodologies. Assessments for water services are computed by MWRA based on metered water use for the preceding calendar year. The total assessment is allocated based on each community's share of water delivered in the immediately preceding calendar year.

Assessments for sewer services are computed on the basis of a combination of metered wastewater flow and loads, and population.

- Operations and Maintenance (O&M) costs are allocated based on total annual metered wastewater flow, and total annual average strength, septage, and high strength flow loads.
- Capital (or debt service) costs are allocated based on a combination of metered wastewater flow and loads, and population. One-quarter of capital costs are allocated based on maximum month flow, and total annual average strength, septage, and high strength flow loads. The remaining three-quarters of capital costs are allocated based on population. Half of the population allocation is based on census population and half is based on contributing population.

Schedule and Procedure for Adoption of Assessments

During the preparation of the proposed Current Expense Budget, required water and sewer rate revenue is determined, and a preliminary calculation of the allocation of costs to user-specific assessments is made. This information is provided to MWRA customers to assist them in their own fiscal planning. As provided in the Enabling Act, the proposed Current Expense Budget and preliminary assessments undergo statutory review, including public hearings and review by MWRA's Advisory Board. Further refinements of projected expenses and revenues also occur during this period. If review and analysis of the proposed Current Expense Budget results in lower projected expenses or higher projected revenue, some or all of such savings from preliminary estimates of assessments can be included in the adopted budget as additions to the rate stabilization fund and used to reduce rate revenue requirements in subsequent years. Alternatively, some or all of such savings can be used to reduce final assessments to customers below preliminary estimates.

The Current Expense Budget and final water and sewer assessments are adopted in June for the fiscal year beginning in July. The budget adopted in June may differ from the proposed budget as a result of review and further refinement of the proposed budget, although final assessments adopted by MWRA must be sufficient to recover water and sewer rate revenue requirements specified in the adopted budget. Final water and sewer rate requirements and their allocation to users may thus change from preliminary estimates. In addition, any individual community's final assessment may be higher or lower than the preliminary estimate, both because of changes in the factors which affect the allocation of assessments among wholesale customers, and because of differences between MWRA's proposed and final budgets as approved by the Board of Directors.

Review and Dispute Resolution Process

MWRA annually determines preliminary and final assessments for water and sewer services in February and June prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year. These assessments must satisfy the requirement that MWRA fully recover its water and sewer costs by apportioning total costs as assessments among its wholesale water and sewer customers pursuant to its water and sewer rate methodologies and to certain specified data including:

- Calendar year metered water volume and metered wastewater flow obtained from MWRA's water and wastewater metering systems;
- Federal and state community census statistics, and sewered population estimates and other information supplied on Customer Service Update forms and Municipal Discharge Permits; and
- High strength user monitoring data and estimates of community septage volumes as obtained by MWRA's Toxic Reduction and Control Department.

The review and dispute resolution process provides MWRA's wholesale customers with the opportunity to review and comment on the reasonableness of the data used to calculate preliminary water and sewer assessments. During the year, MWRA provides its customers with monthly summaries of water and wastewater flow data distributed, at a minimum, on a bimonthly basis. Because annual metered water and wastewater flows are major components for establishing water and sewer charges for each community, customers are strongly encouraged to review this data closely upon receipt and raise questions with MWRA staff concerning the data. MWRA expects that prompt customer review and comment on meter data will result in the resolution of most water and wastewater metering questions and assure the most consistency between preliminary assessments in February and final assessments announced in June. Community contributions of high strength flow and septage, and population data are made available with the release of preliminary assessments in February.

If after an initial review a community believes that specific data used to calculate assessments should be reevaluated, a community may submit a written objection to the Executive Director with a copy to the Rates Manager or their designee. The objection must be signed by the local official on record with MWRA as responsible for water or sewer services in the city, town, or

district. The objection should state the community's concern with the data used to calculate community assessments, and should also include information and technical data to support the community's objection.

In order for any data adjustments to be incorporated into the allocation of final fiscal year assessments, all objections to data used to calculate preliminary assessments must be received no later than the date of the final public hearing on the proposed budget and preliminary assessments, held pursuant to Section 10 of the MWRA Enabling Act. MWRA staff will review and evaluate the merits of all written objections. Customers are notified in writing of the results of this review prior to the release of final assessments.

Adjustments to preliminary data, if any, are not retroactive beyond the applicable calendar year for proposed assessments. Final fiscal year assessments are calculated incorporating adjustments, if any, resulting from the review and objection process, and final rate revenue requirements as adopted by the Board of Directors.

Written objection(s) may also be submitted following the adoption of final fiscal year assessments, but no later than the end of the fiscal year for which the assessments are applicable. Objections submitted in this manner must also be directed to the Executive Director with a copy to the Rates Manager or their designee.

Following MWRA staff review, adjustments to assessments resulting from the challenge of rate basis data that are submitted following the adoption of final fiscal year assessments will be applied to the subsequent year's assessments. Customers are notified in writing of the results of this review and any assessment adjustments prior to the release of the subsequent year's assessments.

Water and Sewer Assessment Payment Schedule

MWRA adopts a schedule of assessments and a schedule of payments annually. Any adjustments for prior years resulting from the review and objection process are apportioned to each of the scheduled payment amounts. No interest is paid or billed by MWRA for previous year's adjustments.

Assessments are payable to MWRA in ten equal installments due on the first day of August, September, October, November, December, February, March, April, May, and June.

Interest Charge on Delinquent Payments

For payments received after a payment due date MWRA levies an interest charge of one percent per month or 0.033 percent per day. Interest charges do not accrue until 30 days after the bills are mailed to MWRA's customer communities. Interest charges are added to subsequent regular billings.

Retail Rates

MWRA assessments are for MWRA's provision of wholesale services. Local bodies which receive wholesale services in turn provide retail services to their users at the local level.

MWRA encourages its customers to establish retail rates which:

- 1. Recover the full cost of providing local water and/or sewerage services, including both direct costs and an allocation or estimate of indirect costs,
- 2. Charge users of local water and/or sewerage services in a manner which demonstrates to customers that increased use of services results in increased user costs,
- 3. Comply with MWRA policies directed to conservation of water; elimination of infiltration and inflow of surface water and ground water into the sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system; and removal or pretreatment of industrial wastes, and
- 4. To the extent consistent with #1 and #2, provide assistance to low income users through lifeline rates.

CAPITALIZATION POLICY

It is the policy of the MWRA that capitalization of expenditures conforms to generally accepted accounting principles. Under such guidelines, MWRA has adopted the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Statement No. 71, "Accounting for the Effects of Certain Types of Regulation," which is intended to assure that utility revenues are appropriately matched with incurred costs. Capital expenditures create assets or extend their useful lives. Assets are valued at their cost and provide benefits over an extended period of time. Sources of funds for capital expenditures include grants, proceeds of MWRA borrowing, loans, and current revenue.

Asset value created by MWRA is of two kinds. One is the value of tangible assets either created or increased through MWRA capital investments. Such assets include land, buildings, plant, equipment, and the system infrastructure for water and wastewater. The cost of such fixed asset investment includes not only purchase, rehabilitation, and construction cost, but also ancillary expenses necessary to make productive use of the asset. Ancillary costs can include, but are not limited to, costs for planning studies, professional fees, transportation charges, site preparation expenditures, and legal fees and claims directly attributable to the asset.

The second kind of asset value created by MWRA investment is the value of intangible assets. While such investment does not result in tangible MWRA assets, it does create a benefit to MWRA and its users over several years. Such assets include the cost of MWRA efforts to establish base-line leak detection information for the water systems of MWRA customers. The cost of providing water consumption-limiting devices to households is another example.

Expenditures for tangible assets are included in the Capital Improvement Program and Budget if the expected cost of the individual asset or capital project is \$100,000 or more and if the expected useful life is more than one year. Expenditures for intangible assets are capitalized if the expected cost is \$100,000 or more and if the expected benefit period is three years or more. Annually recurring costs and expenditures for maintenance of assets are not capitalized, even though their cost may exceed \$100,000. Examples of such maintenance expenditures include replacement of vehicles or computers, replacement of inoperable valves or other equipment before the anticipated useful life has been reached, and pipeline or interceptor repairs that do not add significant life to the underlying asset.

RESERVES FUNDED FROM CURRENT REVENUE

Operating Reserve

The Operating Reserve has been established to provide a source of funds to be used to pay operating expenses of the sewer or water systems should there not be sufficient funds otherwise available for that purpose. Bond agreements specify that the fund level shall not be less than one-sixth of MWRA's annual operating expenses.

Insurance Reserve

The Insurance Reserve has been established to provide funds to restore, replace, or reconstruct lost or damaged property or facilities of the water or sewer system. It provides funds reserved against risks for which MWRA does not currently maintain insurance. This self-insurance reduces the cost MWRA might otherwise incur for purchased insurance policies. MWRA periodically evaluates the level of its insurance reserve and every three years a consulting engineer or an insurance consultant recommends an appropriate insurance reserve fund requirement. The current funding level of \$14.0 million has been determined to be acceptable and reasonable based on a FY11 Insurance Reserve Fund review performed by an outside insurance consultant who estimated the required fund level in the range of \$12 to \$16 million. The next Insurance Reserve Fund review is expected to be finalized in February 2014.

Renewal and Replacement Reserve

The Renewal and Replacement Reserve has been established to pay the costs of emergency repairs or capital improvements to the system when funds are not available in either the Construction Fund or the Operating Fund. Amounts may not be withdrawn until MWRA has specified the project to which the amount will be applied, its estimated cost, and estimated completion date. It must also certify that such expenditures are reasonably required for the continued operation of the systems, or for maintenance of revenues, or that other provisions have not been made for funding such expenditures. Every three years, MWRA receives recommendations from a consulting engineer as to the adequacy of the renewal and replacement reserve fund requirement. The Renewal and Replacement Reserve Fund requirement is presently established at \$35 million. The adequacy of the funding requirements for the Operating Reserve Fund and the Replacement Reserve Fund have been confirmed by the Consulting Engineer in its most recent triennial report dated October 2011, prepared and delivered in accordance with the General Resolution. The next Triennial Report is scheduled for October 2014.

CURRENT EXPENSE BUDGET MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

A. Budget Allocations

Budget Contingency Holdbacks

After the Board of Directors adopts the Current Expense Budget each year, the Executive Director, the Chief Operating Officer, or a division director may reserve between two percent and four percent of a division's approved budget as a budget contingency to be expended only upon approval of the Executive Director. The contingency holdback may be from any line item or cost center or combinations thereof, and any amount reserved as a budget contingency is not to be included in the monthly budget allocation process described below. The Administration and Finance Committee will be notified of all budget contingency holdback amounts.

Monthly Allocation of the Annual Current Expense Budget

Initial monthly allocations are made for purposes of adopting and filing an operating budget in accordance with MWRA's financing agreements. Before the end of the first reporting period of the fiscal year, divisions, with the assistance of the Rates and Budget Department, allocate the approved budget, less any holdbacks, by month. The allocations set forth planned expenditures and accruals for each of the 12 months of the year to be compared to actual expenditures and accruals as reported in MWRA's monthly variance reports.

B. Budget Variance Monitoring and Analysis

At the close of each monthly accounting period, the Treasury Department prepares MWRA financial statements. The Rates and Budget Department then prepares monthly variance reports that compare planned to actual revenues and expenses.

Variance Analysis

Division directors and staff review variance reports and explain variances between planned and actual expenditures as requested by the Rates and Budget Department. Variance explanations are prepared as needed, usually at the end of each quarter of the fiscal year. At least twice each year MWRA staff prepares forecasts of year-end expenditures and revenue. Barring extraordinary circumstances, division directors are responsible for controlling spending within the overall division budget. The Rates and Budget Department reviews all variances and projections so that appropriate measures may be taken to ensure that overall spending is within the MWRA's budget.

Variance explanations are submitted to the Rates and Budget Department in accordance with the schedule developed by the Rates and Budget Department. Each month the Rates and Budget Department prepares a summary of budget variances for inclusion in the Management Indicators Report (Yellow Notebook). The Rates and Budget Department also prepares a monthly staff summary (except for July and August) to the Board of Directors describing major budget

variances and a quarterly budget variance report for inclusion in the Board of Directors Report on Key Indicators of MWRA Performance (Orange Notebook). At least twice a year, the Rates and Budget Department prepares a staff summary to the Board of Directors on year-end projections of revenue and expenses.

C. Budget Amendments

An amendment to an MWRA Current Expense Budget is defined as follows:

A proposed change in an adopted budget or a proposed budget transmitted to the MWRA Advisory Board in accordance with Section 8(b) of Chapter 372 of the Acts of 1984 which meets any of the following criteria:

- 1. Any increase in total current expenses.
- 2. An increase of five percent or more in total division expenses.
- 3. An increase in any expense line item (subsidiary account) of 15 percent or more if that line item is at least 2.5 percent of total current expenses.
- 4. An addition or deletion of a specific new program or initiative, the cost of which is greater than one percent of total current expenses, unless the addition or deletion has been specifically recommended by the Advisory Board.

The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chairman of the Administration, Finance, & Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, submits proposed amendments to the Advisory Board for comment and recommendation. At the end of the Advisory Board 30-day review period, the Board of Directors may take action on the amendment.

CAPITAL BUDGET MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

General Guidelines

The Authority shall periodically adopt and revise capital facility programs for the Waterworks and Sewer Systems and capital budgets based on these programs. The Authority shall consult in the preparation of its capital facility programs for the Sewer and Waterworks Systems with the Authority's Advisory Board and the Executive Office of Environmental Affairs, and may consult with other agencies of federal, state and local government concerned with the programs of the Authority. Proposed capital facility programs and capital expenditure budgets for said systems shall be submitted to the Advisory Board for such consultation no less than sixty days prior to adoption or revision by the Authority. The Authority shall prepare a written response to reports submitted to it by the Advisory Board, which response shall state the basis for any substantial divergence between the actions of the Authority and the recommendations contained in such reports of the Advisory Board. The Authority shall capitalize expenditures in accordance with

generally accepted accounting principles. Capital expenditures will be planned in accordance with Authority financing agreements and policies for amortization of capital costs.

Capital Budget Contingency

A contingency for each fiscal year is incorporated into the Capital Improvement Program for the purpose of providing for unanticipated or unpredictable expenditures under the CIP spending cap.

Capital Budget Monitoring and Reporting

The Authority shall continually monitor the progress of capital projects for purposes of managerial control and decision-making and for financial planning and management. Two capital budget variance analysis reports will be provided to the Board of Directors, one for the first six months of a year and one at year-end. The reports will include planned project schedules and budgets compared to actual performance. The reports will highlight any major changes, either in scope or budget, of any project. Based on these reports, staff may recommend to the Board of Directors revisions, if appropriate, to the annual and five-year caps based upon said changes. In addition, capital budget progress reports shall be provided to the Board of Directors on a regular basis, both as project specific updates and in Quarterly Orange Notebook reports that shall include discussions of project progress compared to schedules. Monthly Financial Summary reports shall include discussions of capital expenditures compared to budget.

Capital Budget Spending Cap

Beginning in June 2003, the Board of Directors established a five-year Capital Budget Spending cap and annual caps for each year within the cap period. Spending for any year in the cap period may vary within plus or minus 20% of the annual cap, as long as total spending for the five-year period does not exceed the five-year cap. Before the end of each five-year cap period, the Board will adopt a cap for the next five-year period and annual caps for each year in the period. The Board established the second five-year cap for the FY09-13 period at its June 2008 meeting.

Expenditures in Excess of the Spending Cap

In the event of unanticipated spending requirements, the Executive Director may recommend to the Board of Directors that annual expenditures exceed an annual cap by more than 20% or that five-year expenditures exceed the current five-year CIP spending cap. In such an event, a proposed plan to adjust the five-year cap or any of the annual caps will be presented to the Board. Any such proposed plan will be submitted to the MWRA Advisory Board for review and comment for a period of thirty days. At the end of the thirty-day period, the Board of Directors may take action on the proposed plan.

APPENDIX D

MWRA Planning Estimates FY2013 to FY2022										
<u> </u>	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
COMBINED UTILITIES	F 1 4013	1 1 2014	F 1 4013	F 1 4010	1 1 401/	F 1 4010	F 14017	1 1 2020	F 1 2021	1 1 2022
EXPENSES										
Direct Expenses	\$217,136	\$226,114	\$235,269	\$244,364	\$254,504	\$264,347	\$275,079	\$285,924	\$297,361	\$309,256
Indirect Expenses	45,225	47,975	48,732	48,429	48,254	54,835	51,962	54,091	58,510	60,918
Capital Financing (before offsets)	377,497	410,294	456,826	493,949	549,660	533,372	606,071	571,624	620,466	652,680
Sub-Total Expenses	\$639,858	\$684,383	\$740,827	\$786,743	\$852,418	\$852,554	\$933,113	\$911,639	\$976,338	\$1,022,854
Debt Service Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	φ>70,550	0
Bond Redemption Savings	0	(5,060)	(2,858)	(1,992)	(2,727)	0	(12,000)	0	(7,351)	(866)
Variable Rate Savings	0	0	(2,020)	0	(=,:=:)	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses	\$639,85 8	\$679,32 3	\$737,96 9	\$784,75 <u>1</u>	\$849,69 <u>1</u>	\$852,55 4	\$921,11 3	\$911,63 9	\$968,98 7	\$1,021,98 9
<u> </u>	, ,	,	,	, .	,	,	. , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1 ,	, ,, , , ,
REVENUE & INCOME										
Non-Member and Other Revenue	\$13,677	\$14,369	\$14,824	\$15,226	\$15,611	\$16,115	\$16,551	\$16,726	\$17,175	\$17,724
Interest Income	13,563	17,047	19,793	23,178	23,963	24,527	25,348	25,886	26,657	27,369
Rate Stabilization	0	6,940	9,142	10,008	9,273	0	0	0	4,649	0
Total Other Revenue	\$27,241	\$38,356	\$43,759	\$48,413	\$48,848	\$40,642	\$41,899	\$42,612	\$48,481	\$45,092
		400,000	410,101	4 10,120	4 10,0 10	4 10,0 1	4 12,011	+,	+ 10,100	4 ,
Total Rate Revenue	\$612,617	\$640,966	\$694,210	\$736,338	\$800,843	\$811,913	\$879,214	\$869,028	\$920,505	\$976,896
Rate Revenue Increase	3.89%	4.6%	8.3%	6.1%	8.8%	1.4%	8.3%	-1.2%	5.9%	6.1%
	2.05 /0		5.0 70	3.1 , 0	3.0 / 0	2	5.0 , 0		2.5 70	3.170
Estimated Annual Household Charge **										
Based on water use of 61k gpy (weighted	\$925	\$969	\$1,034	\$1,092	\$1,161	\$1,213	\$1,289	\$1,313	\$1,391	\$1,476
Based on water use of 90k gpy (weighted	\$1,365	\$1,430	\$1,525	\$1,611	\$1,713	\$1,790	\$1,902	\$1,937	\$2,052	\$2,178
WASTEWATER UTILITY	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
EXPENSES	112015	112014	112010	1 12010	112017	112010	11201)	112020	112021	112022
Direct Expenses	\$151,586	\$157,573	\$163,837	\$170,052	\$177,185	\$184,077	\$191,543	\$199,049	\$207.011	\$215,292
Indirect Expenses	14,505	15,350	15,400	14,354	13,391	18,118	14,352	15,601	19,105	19,253
Capital Financing (before offsets)	263,884	280,692	307,819	328,261	377,768	338,395	382,204	380,991	386,665	393,124
Sub-Total Wastewater Expenses	\$429,974	\$453,615	\$487,057	\$512,668	\$568,343	\$540,590	\$588,099	\$595,642	\$612,782	\$627,668
Debt Service Assistance	\$429,974 0	\$ 4 55,015	\$407,US7	\$512,000 0	\$500,545 0	\$540,590 0	\$500,099 0	\$595,042 0	\$012,782 0	\$027,000 0
Bond Redemption Savings	0	0	(2,537)	(1,843)	ů,	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	(2,537)	(1,043)	(1,403)		0	0	0	0
Variable Rate Savings Total Wastewater Expenses	\$429,974	\$453,615	\$484,519	\$510,826	\$566,940	\$540,590	\$588,099	\$595,64 <u>2</u>	\$612,782	\$627,66 8
Total Wastewater Expenses	\$429,974	\$455,015	φ404,319	\$310,620	\$300,240	\$340,370	\$300,033	\$373,042	\$012,762	\$027,000
REVENUE & INCOME										
Non-Member and Other Revenue	\$4,883	\$4,993	\$5,112	\$5,232	\$5,376	\$5,471	\$5,622	\$5,749	\$5,889	\$6,032
Interest Income	8,853	10,311	11,934	13,967	14,487	14,612	15,028	15,269	15,479	15,701
Rate Stabilization	0,055	10,511	11,554	13,507	5,239	14,012	13,020	13,209	15,477	15,701
Total Other Revenue	$\$13,73\frac{0}{6}$	\$15,30 3	\$17,04 6	\$19,19 9	\$25,102	\$20,08 3	\$20,650	$$21,01\frac{0}{8}$	$$21,36\frac{0}{7}$	\$21,73 3
Total Guiler Revenue	420,700	410,000	Ψ17,010	423,233	Ψ20,102	Ψ20,000	420,000	Ψ=1,010	Ψ21,007	Ψ21,700
Wastewater Rate Revenue	\$416,239	\$438,312	\$467,474	\$491,627	\$541,838	\$520,506	\$567,448	\$574,624	\$591,415	\$605,935
Rate Revenue Increase	2.57%	5.3%	6.7%	5.2%	10.2%	-3.9%	9.0%	1.3%	2.9%	2.5%
Estimated Annual Household Charge **										
Based on water use of 61k gpy (weighted	\$548	\$576	\$608	\$639	\$684	\$694	\$739	\$765	\$798	\$830
Based on water use of 90k gpy (weighted	\$808	\$850	\$898	\$943	\$1,009	\$1,024	\$1,090	\$1,129	\$1,177	\$1,225
WATER UTILITY	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
EXPENSES										
Direct Expenses	\$65,550	\$68,541	\$71,432	\$74,312	\$77,319	\$80,270	\$83,536	\$86,875	\$90,350	\$93,964
Indirect Expenses	30,721	32,625	33,332	34,075	34,863	36,717	37,611	38,489	39,405	41,665
Capital Financing (before offsets)	113,612	129,602	149,007	165,687	171,892	194,977	223,867	190,633	233,801	259,556
Sub-Total Water Expenses	\$209,883	\$230,767	\$253,770	\$274,074	\$284,075	\$311,964	\$345,014	\$315,998	\$363,556	\$395,186
Debt Service Assistance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bond Redemption Savings	0	(5,060)	(321)	(149)	(1,324)	0	(12,000)	0	(7,351)	(866)
Variable Rate Savings	ő	0	0	0	(-,=-1,	0	0	0	0	0
Total Water Expenses	\$209,88 3	$$225,70^{\frac{0}{7}}$	\$253,44 9	\$273,92 5	$$282,75\frac{0}{1}$	\$311,96 4	$$333,01\frac{0}{4}$	\$315,99 8	\$356,20 5	\$394,32 0
<u> </u>		,		ŕ	ŕ	ĺ	·	, i	ŕ	, i
REVENUE & INCOME										
Non-Member and Other Revenue	\$8,794	\$9,377	\$9,712	\$9,994	\$10,235	\$10,644	\$10,929	\$10,976	\$11,287	\$11,692
Interest Income	4,710	6,736	7,860	9,211	9,476	9,915	10,320	10,617	11,179	11,667
Rate Stabilization	0	6,940	9,142	10,008	4,034	0	0	0	4,649	0
Total Other Revenue	\$13,50 5	\$23,053	\$2 6,713	\$29,214	\$23,746	$$20,55\frac{3}{8}$	$$21,24\frac{9}{9}$	$$21,59\frac{3}{4}$	\$2 7,114	\$23,359
	*	ĺ	,	Ť	, i	Í			ŕ	
Water Rate Revenue	\$196,378	\$202,655	\$226,736	\$244,712	\$259,005	\$291,406	\$311,765	\$294,404	\$329,091	\$370,961
Rate Revenue Increase	6.79%	3.2%	11.9%	7.9%	5.8%	12.5%	7.0%	-5.6%	11.8%	12.7%
Estimated Annual Household Charge **										
Based on water use of 61k gpy (weighted	\$378	\$393	\$426	\$453	\$477	\$519	\$550	\$548	\$593	\$646
Based on water use of 90k gpy (weighted	\$557	\$580	\$628	\$668	\$704	\$766	\$812	\$808	\$875	\$953
** Annual household charges are estimated for										

^{**} Annual household charges are estimated for communities that receive full water and wastewater services from MWRA weighted by the number of households in each of these core communities. Based on community reponses to the 2011 MWRA Advisory Board's Annual Water and Sewer Retail Rate Survey.

APPENDIX E

GLOSSARY OF FINANCIAL AND OPERATING TERMS

8M permit: Permission granted by MWRA to persons who wish to construct property improvements on land either adjoining or overlapping MWRA property interests. Permission may be conditioned on various operational and/or engineering concerns.

Accrued Costs: Adjustments to paid expenditures to account for materials or services received but for which payment has not been made.

Activated Sludge: The sludge that results when primary effluent is mixed with bacteria-laden sludge and then agitated and aerated to promote biological treatment.

Advanced Waste Treatment: Wastewater treatment beyond the secondary or biological stage that includes the removal of nutrients such as phosphorus and nitrogen and the removal of a higher percentage of suspended solids and organic matter than primary treatment.

Advisory Board: The agency that represents the interests of MWRA's 61 user communities to the Board of Directors in an advisory capacity in accordance with the provisions of MWRA's Enabling Act. The Advisory Board elects three members of the Board of Directors, reviews and comments on MWRA's CIP and CEB, and approves the addition of new communities to the wastewater and water systems.

Aerobic: In the presence of free oxygen.

Anaerobic: Life or processes such as bacteria that digest sludge that require, or are not destroyed by, the absence of free oxygen.

AOC: Assimilable Organic Carbon - One measure of the "food" available to bacteria within a water system. More complex carbon compounds can become assimilable when oxidized by strong disinfectants.

ARRA: American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 – principal forgiveness loans distributed based on the Department of Environmental Protection's Intended Use Plan.

Ash: The inert material remaining after the combustion of wastewater sludge. Ash is either wet or dry depending on combustion system design.

Bacteria: One-celled microscopic organisms commonly found in the environment. Bacteria can be harmful, such as pathogens, or helpful and perform a variety of biological treatment processes.

BDOC: Biologically Degradable Organic Carbon - Another, more precise, measure of the "food" available to bacteria within a water system.

BGD: Billion gallons per day.

Biofilm: Growth of various bacteria within a water distribution system on the pipe walls. Biofilm growth can contribute to iron corrosion, colored water, poor taste, excessive chlorine demand, and complications with coliform testing.

Blow-off valves: Valves operated during pipeline repair to de-water (drain) a portion of a pipeline.

BOD: Biochemical Oxygen Demand - An indicator of the amount of biodegradable contaminants in wastewater.

Board of Directors: The 11-member governing board of MWRA.

Bond Resolution: A document adopted by the Board of Directors that governs MWRA's issuance of revenue bonds and sets forth its obligations to bondholders.

Boston Harbor Project: An extensive plan of activities which MWRA developed and implemented to construct new wastewater treatment facilities in response to a federal court order to comply with the provisions of the U.S. Clean Water Act.

Business Systems Plan (BSP): The strategic planning framework for MWRA's management information systems. The BSP is updated annually to reflect ongoing business requirements, new opportunities identified by ongoing MWRA strategic planning efforts, technology changes, and user requests.

BWSC: Boston Water and Sewer Commission - The agency responsible for providing water and sewer services to the City of Boston, MWRA's largest customer.

CADD: Computer aided drafting and design.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP): A plan which identifies and estimates the nature, schedule, cost, and financing of long-term assets that MWRA intends to build or acquire during a specific period.

Capital Investment: Development of a facility or other asset that adds to the long-term value of an organization.

CDF: Cosgrove Disinfection Facility

Cathodic Protection: A form of corrosion protection that is particularly effective against galvanic corrosion. Galvanic corrosion occurs when pipe metal is in the presence of other metals while immersed in water. The interaction of these elements causes an electric current to flow away from the pipe, taking electrons with it and pitting the pipe as a result. Cathodic protection reverses the current, thereby stopping the corrosion.

Centrifuge: A machine that uses centrifugal force to separate substances of different densities and remove moisture. MWRA uses centrifuges at the Deer Island Wastewater Treatment Plant to de-water sludge.

CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute - A measure of the quantity of a material flowing through a pipe.

Chloramination: The process of adding chloramine to drinking water. Chloramine, a form of chlorine and ammonia, is used as a residual disinfectant because it lasts longer in the water distribution system than primary disinfectants.

Chloramine: A long lasting residual disinfectant created by combining measured amounts of chlorine and ammonia. Chloramine forms fewer disinfection by-products than chlorine.

Chlorination: The process of adding chlorine to drinking water to inactivate pathogens.

Chlorine: A relatively strong primary disinfectant, effective against bacteria, *giardia*, and viruses, but not *cryptosporidium*. Concerns exist about the health effects of its by-products, some of which are or will be regulated.

Clarifiers: Settling tanks or basins in which wastewater is held for a period of time, during which heavier solids settle to the bottom and lighter materials float to the surface.

Clean Water Act: A law passed by Congress in 1972, and subsequently amended, which sets national standards for pollution reduction, permits discharges from wastewater treatment plants, and promotes achievement of the national goal that all surface waters be "fishable and swimmable."

Cleaning and Lining: Cleaning and cement lining of unlined cast iron water mains to improve hydraulic capacity and extend useful life.

CMMS (Computerized Maintenance Management System): *Maximo* is the computerized maintenance management system which is an essential component of successful asset management. This system is an important tool used in refining the long term maintenance strategy to ensure proper maintenance and replacement of plant assets.

Coliform bacteria: A group of lactose fermenting bacteria, which while not of direct health concern, are used as a first line indicator of potential problems. See fecal coliform and *E.coli*.

Comminutor - A machine or process that pulverizes and reduces solids to minute particles.

Commonwealth Debt Service Assistance (DSA): Funds appropriated by the Commonwealth to offset MWRA capital financing expenses.

Community Obligation and Revenue Enhancement (CORE) Fund: A fund established by MWRA's bond resolution that is used to provide insurance against delays by communities in paying charges due to MWRA.

Composting: The process of converting wastewater treatment residuals to a soil-like humus material often used in the horticultural industry. The process involves the aerobic breakdown of the residuals and the addition of sawdust or wood chips.

Corrosion Control: Adjustments to the chemistry of treated water to reduce its ability to dissolve lead, copper, other metals, or form hydrogen sulfide. Corrosion control can include adjustments to pH and alkalinity, as well as the addition of corrosion inhibitors such as phosphates or oxidizers.

Coverage Requirement: Requirement of MWRA's bond resolution which provides that each year, revenue less operating expenses (net revenue) must be more than the amount required for debt service payments on outstanding bonds.

CP (**Construction Package**): Major construction projects such as the Carroll Water Treatment Plant or the North Dorchester Bay CSO project will group areas of work into individual construction contracts.

Cross-Connection: A point at which potable water piping is connected to a non-potable water source creating an opportunity for the introduction of pollutants into the potable water.

Cryogenic oxygen plant: MWRA operates a cryogenic oxygen-based facility as part of its secondary wastewater treatment program at Deer Island.

Cryptosporidium: A protozoan parasite that can cause severe gastrointestinal disease in healthy individuals, and may be fatal to people with compromised immune systems. Cryptosporidia exist in the environment as hard walled oocysts that are very resistant to chlorination, but can be inactivated by disinfection with ozone or ultraviolet light.

CSO: Combined Sewer Overflow – An overflow point and the discharged flow from a combined sewer system intended to provide hydraulic relief to avoid system flooding and backups during large wet weather events. During large rainstorms, systems can become overloaded, with the excess discharged directly into surface waters. The discharged flow and the discharge location are called CSOs. In the metropolitan Boston area there are approximately 47 active, permitted CSOs that currently discharge into rivers or Boston Harbor.

CSO Facilities: MWRA has six facilities that intercept the flow from CSO pipes. Four of these facilities provide treatment and two provide storage prior to discharge. The CSO facilities have some capacity to store flow and pump it to the Deer Island plant after rainstorms end.

CT: Concentration x Contact Time - A measure of disinfection effectiveness established under the Surface Water Treatment Rule. CT is the product of the concentration of disinfectant [C] and the time it has been in contact with the water [T]. Required CT varies by type of disinfectant, organism, temperature, and pH.

CTG (**Combustion Turbine Generator**): CTGs are used to generate electricity during planned cable outages, wet weather operations and for participation in price response events.

Current Expense Budget: A financial plan that estimates the revenues and expenses associated with MWRA's operations for a fiscal year.

C-Value: The carrying capacity of a water main for a specified length and pressure drop that is determined by its diameter and resistance to flow. The friction coefficient "C" of the main is often used as a measure of flow resistance. C-values for new pipe are about 120 for water mains that are 6 to 16-inches in diameter, and 130 and 140 for larger diameter mains.

DAF: Dissolved Air Flotation - A process of adding super saturated air into water to cause coagulated solids to rise to the top to be skimmed off. DAF replaces conventional gravity sedimentation (clarification) and is particularly cost-effective for low turbidity waters subject to periodic algae blooms.

DBP: Disinfection By-products - Complex compounds formed by the use of oxidizing agents such as chlorine or ozone in waters containing organic matter.

D/DBP Stage 1: Disinfectants/Disinfection By-products, Stage 1 Rule - Promulgated 11/1998, and effective 1/2002, this rule set DBP limits at 80 parts per billion for Trihalomethanes and 60 parts per billion for Haloacetic Acids, averaging all samples over four quarters.

D/DBP Stage 2: Disinfectants/Disinfection By-products Stage 2 Rule - The rule further regulates the amount of DBPs allowed in water. The 80/60 values set in Stage 1 will now apply to each individual sample location in a "Locational Running Annual Average".

Debt Service: In a given fiscal year, the amount of money necessary to pay interest and principal on outstanding notes and revenue bonds.

DEP: Department of Environmental Protection - The Massachusetts agency that regulates water pollution control, water supplies, and waterways and dispenses federal and state grant funds to support these activities.

Department: A sub-unit of an MWRA division.

Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR): Created in 2003 through the merger of the Metropolitan District Commission and the Department of Environmental Management, DCR manages the Commonwealth's diverse parks system and protects and enhances natural resources and outdoor recreational opportunities throughout Massachusetts.

De-watering: The process of removing water from wastewater treatment residuals. De-watered sludge has the appearance of mud or wet soil material.

Diffusers: A system of shafts, rising from the end of MWRA's effluent outfall tunnel to the seabed, which disperses treated wastewater over a large area. Technically, the diffusers are the "sprinkler heads" mounted on top of the riser shafts that lead from the outfall tunnel and disperse wastewater into Massachusetts Bay.

Digesters: Tanks for the storage and anaerobic or aerobic decomposition of organic matter present in sludge.

Direct Program Expenses: Costs directly associated with providing services or performing activities.

Disinfection, Primary: The inactivation (killing) of pathogenic organisms in a water system by the use of chemical or other disinfection agents.

Disinfection, Residual: The presence of a measurable residual of disinfectant within a water distribution system to help control bacterial re-growth and guard against contamination.

Dissolved Oxygen (DO): A measure of the amount of oxygen in a given amount of water. Adequate levels of DO are needed to support aquatic life. Low dissolved oxygen concentrations can result from inadequate wastewater treatment.

Division: A major organizational unit within MWRA, encompassing the activities and resources for providing a major service or function.

DLS (**Department of Laboratory Services**): Laboratory Services is a full service analytical testing and consulting group within the MWRA that primarily serves client groups primarily within the Operations Division. The analytical services that Laboratory Services provides include wet chemistry, metals, organics, and microbiology testing. Related services include field sampling, technical consultation, and contract laboratory management.

DMR (**Discharge Monitoring Report**): Monthly reports that are submitted to federal and state regulators. MWRA monitors the effluent (treated sewage) that is discharged into Massachusetts Bay, to ensure that it meets the standards set out in the NPDES permit. Analytical support to the effluent monitoring program is provided by the Department of Laboratory Services.

E.coli: A normal inhabitant of the digestive tract of mammals. The presence of *E.coli* indicates probable contamination by fecal matter.

Effluent: Treated wastewater discharged from a treatment plant.

EIR: Environmental Impact Report – A document prepared in adherence with the Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act (MEPA) to review the environmental impact of projects and ensure opportunities for public review and comment.

EIS: Environmental Impact Statement – A document prepared in adherence with the National Environmental Policy Act to review the environmental impact of projects and ensure opportunities for public review and comment.

Enabling Act: Legislation (Chapter 372 of the Acts of 1984) that established MWRA and define its purpose and authority as of January 1, 1985.

ENF: Environmental Notification Form - The first step in the MEPA process.

EOC: Emergency Operations Center

EOEA: Executive Office of Environmental Affairs - The Massachusetts cabinet office that oversees state environmental agencies.

EPA: Environmental Protection Agency - The federal government agency responsible for environmental enforcement and investigation.

ESWTR: Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule - A federal rule that is promulgated in three stages:

- 1) Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (IESWTR): The IESWTR was promulgated in 1998 and tightened the requirements for the operation of water filtration plants in large systems to take a first step toward controlling *cryptosporidium* in source waters. IESWTR also added *cryptosporidium* to the list of issues considered within watershed protection plans for unfiltered systems.
- 2) LT1ESWTR primarily extends the IESWTR to smaller systems
- 3) LT2ESWTR: further tightens the standards for the operation of filtration plants and add requirements for 99% inactivation of *cryptosporidium* and the use of two primary disinfectants for unfiltered systems. The concept of proportional treatment, with less treatment required for cleaner sources, will be implemented as part of the rule.

Enterococcus: A pathogen indicator, similar to fecal coliform, that is used in the Massachusetts Water Quality Standards for marine waters, consistent with the Federal Clean Water Act requirements, which indicates potential contamination from human or animal waste.

Eutrophication: Nutrient enrichment of a lake or other water body typically characterized by increased growth of planktonic algae and rooted plants. Eutrophication can be accelerated by wastewater discharges and polluted runoff.

Expenditures: Payments for goods and services received.

Expenses: Costs associated with the operating activities of a period, including expenditures and accrued costs.

Facility Information System (FIS): The management information system at the Deer Island Treatment Plant.

Fecal coliform bacteria: A group of bacteria used as a primary indicator organism for potential contamination from human or animal waste. Also called thermo-tolerant bacteria. Specific organisms in the group may or may not be of health concern (see *E.coli*).

Filtration: A water treatment process involving the removal of suspended particulate matter by passing the water through a porous medium such as sand or carbon.

Fiscal Year: The 12-month financial period used by MWRA that begins July 1 and ends June 30 of the following calendar year. MWRA's fiscal year is numbered according to the calendar year in which it ends.

Flash coat: A light coat of shotcrete used to cover minor blemishes on a concrete surface.

FOD (**Field Operations Department**): Department within the Operations Division created to provide high quality, uninterrupted water delivery and wastewater collection services to MWRA communities. The department is responsible for the treatment, transmission, and distribution of water from the Quabbin and Wachusett reservoirs to community water systems. It also manages the collection, transport, and screening of wastewater flow from MWRA communities to the Deer Island Treatment Plant as well as MWRA's industrial pretreatment, permitting, and monitoring programs.

Force Main: A pressure pipe joining the pump discharge at a water or wastewater pumping station with a point of gravity flow.

FRSA (Fore River Staging Area): The site of the Sludge Pelletization Plant.

Giardia: A protozoan parasite that can cause severe gastrointestinal disease, although there is medical treatment available. *Giardia* exist in the environment as hard-walled cysts, and are moderately resistant to chlorine disinfection.

Goal: A statement in general terms of a desired condition, state of affairs, or situation. Goals, which are long-term in nature and not usually directly measurable, provide general direction for the activities of operating units.

Global Positioning System (GPS): Also known as an Automatic Vehicle Location system (GPS/AVL), this tool provides real-time transmission alerts utilizing a cell phone/satellite communication system and a web-based mapping system to track vehicles and operator-driven mobile equipment in MWRA's service area. The system allows MWRA to respond more quickly to emergencies, enhance driver and vehicle safety, reduce fuel costs, track mileage electronically, monitor unauthorized vehicle usage, and improve efficiency.

Graphitization: A corrosion mechanism that alters the molecular structure of the carbon/iron matrix of cast iron pipe. During the process, iron atoms are forced away from the metal leaving behind an unstable carbon matrix. The result is a weakened pipe, easily susceptible to ruptures. High frequency in the number of breaks causes leakage to be a major problem of graphitized pipe.

Grit: Sand-like materials that quickly settle out of wastewater.

Groundwater: A body of water beneath the surface of the ground. Groundwater is made up primarily of water that has seeped down from the surface.

HAA: Haloacetic Acids - A class of disinfection by-products related to chlorine disinfection. HAAs are regulated under D/DBP Stage 1 Rule at 60 ppb.

Harbor Electric Energy Company (HEEC): A subsidiary of NStar which installed a cross harbor power cable and built a sub-station to provide power for construction and operation of the new Deer Island Treatment Plant.

Head House: A structure containing the control gates to a conduit such as a sewer pipeline.

Headworks: A preliminary treatment structure or device, usually including a screening and degritting operation, that removes large or heavy materials such as logs and sand from wastewater prior to primary treatment.

Heavy Metals: Metals such as lead, silver, gold, mercury, bismuth, and copper that can be precipitated by hydrogen sulfide in an acid solution.

HOM (**Harbor and Outfall Monitoring**): A comprehensive program to provide environmental data that helps to predict and measure the effect of Deer Island outfall discharge on the marine ecosystem.

Incentives and Other Charges: A fee system designed to help recover permitting, inspecting, and monitoring costs incurred by MWRA's TRAC Program and provide incentives to permitted users to reduce discharges.

Indirect Expenses: Costs not directly associated with providing services or performing activities.

Infiltration/Inflow (**I/I**): The problem of clean water flows entering sewers resulting in diminished pipe capacity for sanitary flows and in costly pumping and treatment of unnecessarily large wastewater volumes. Infiltration is groundwater that leaks into the sewerage system through pipe joints and defects. Inflow, primarily a wet-weather phenomenon, refers to water that enters sewers from improperly connected catch basins, sump pumps, land and basement drains, and defective manholes. Inflow also enters through improperly closed or defective tidegates during high tides.

Influent: The flow of water that enters the wastewater treatment process.

Insurance Reserve: A fund established to adequately reserve against risks for which MWRA does not currently maintain insurance.

Interceptors: The large pipes that convey wastewater from collection systems to treatment plants.

Investment Income: Income derived by investing certain operating and reserve fund balances in interest-yielding securities in accordance with the provisions of MWRA's bond resolution.

ISO - NE (**Independent System Operator of New England**): Non-profit wholesale operator of the regional grid system. The MWRA receives payment from ISO-NE when Deer Island and Carroll Water Treatment Plant remove themselves from the grid. Both plants participate in load response programs offered by ISO-NE which pays larger commercial and industrial electricity consumers to "shed load" during grid peaks. There are several programs available such as price, demand response and load response. MWRA constantly evaluates the options and participates in the most advantageous program.

Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP): Water treatment facility for waters from Quabbin and Wachusett Reservoirs with capacity of 405 mgd using ozonation as a primary disinfectant.

Labor Costs: Direct costs of employing permanent and temporary personnel, including wages, salaries, overtime pay, fringe benefits, and workers' compensation.

Land Application: The use of wastewater treatment residuals on land for agricultural benefits.

Landfilling: The disposal of residuals by burial. Modern landfills have double liners, leachate collection systems, and other design features to protect against groundwater contamination.

LCR: Lead and Copper Rule – A federal rule that set an action level for lead and copper at "worst case" consumer taps. Optimized corrosion control, notification, education, and lead service replacements are all components of compliance plans.

Leachate: Water that drains from a landfill after having been in contact with, and potentially contaminated by, buried residuals. Modern landfills are designed to collect leachate for subsequent treatment.

Limnology: The scientific study of physical, chemical, meteorological, and biological conditions in fresh waters.

LIMS: Laboratory Information and Management System – An automated database system used to transfer information between MWRA's Central Laboratory to its client groups and to process information obtained by the Central Laboratory to monitor substances that enter and leave the MWRA wastewater system. Use of LIMS removes the potential for human error in the sampling process by bar coding samples, eliminating the need to transcribe sample data, producing pre-

printed project-specific sample check-off forms for field crews, and automating testing through pre-set test codes and project-specific parameters.

LOX (**Liquid Oxygen**): Liquid oxygen is used together with electrical energy to generate ozone at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant.

Mapping Protocols: Sets of specifications defining the content and format of data to be collected.

MCL: Maximum Contaminant Level - The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water. MCLs are set as close to MCLGs as feasible using the best available control technology.

MCLG: Maximum Contaminant Level Goal - The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health. MCLGs allow for a margin of safety.

Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act (MEPA) Unit: A unit of the Commonwealth's Executive Office of Environmental Affairs responsible for implementation of the state environmental review process.

Methane: A colorless, nonpoisonous, flammable gas produced as a by-product of anaerobic sludge processing. At Deer Island, MWRA uses methane as fuel to provide heat and hot water and to generate electricity.

MGD: Million gallons per day.

MIS: Management Information Systems

Mission: A description of the fundamental purposes and major activities of an operating unit or program.

Mitigation: Financial remuneration or non-financial considerations that MWRA provides to communities to alleviate the negative effects of major construction projects.

Molybdenum (**Mo**): A metallic element that resembles chromium and tungsten in many properties, and is used in strengthening and hardening steel. Mo is a trace element in plant and animal metabolism. The concentration of molybdenum in sludge products is strictly regulated.

NACWA (Nation Association of Clean Water Agencies): NACWA represents the interests of publicly owned wastewater treatment plants. NACWA is involved in all areas of water quality protection including the development of environmental legislation and assisting federal regulatory agencies in the implementation of environmental programs.

NEFCo: New England Fertilizer Company - The contractor responsible for the operation of processing sludge into fertilizer pellets at MWRA's residuals processing plant located in Quincy. NEFCo is also responsible for marketing and distributing the pellets and disposing of any product that is not marketable.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit: A permit issued by EPA in conjunction with DEP that governs wastewater discharges into surface waters.

NHS (Northern High Service): Project that involves a series of water system pipeline improvements in the MWRA's Northern High Service Area.

Nitrification: An aerobic process in which bacteria changes the ammonia and organic nitrogen in wastewater into oxidized nitrogen (usually nitrate). Second-stage BOD is sometimes referred to as the nitrification stage (first-stage BOD is called the carbonaceous stage). Also, a similar process in the water distribution system, where ammonia from chloramine can be used by nitrifying bacteria, resulting in a reduced chlorine residual, and the potential for additional bacteria growth.

OCC: Metropolitan Operations Control Center, located at MWRA's Chelsea Facility.

OEP (**Office of Emergency Preparedness**): The Office of Emergency Preparedness has oversight over security, exercises, emergency operations, planning, the Emergency Services Unit and critical infrastructure protection.

OMS (**Operations Management Systems**): OMS correlates PICS data with laboratory analysis to track and analyze DITP's process performance with regard to the plant's discharge permit from EPA and DEP and with respect to cost effective operation.

Operating Reserve: A fund established to adequately reserve for operating contingencies, required by MWRA's bond resolution to be not less than one-sixth of the its annual operating expenses.

Organic Matter: Material containing carbon, the cornerstone of plant and animal life. It originates from domestic and industrial sources.

Other User Charges: Revenue received per agreements MWRA has for provision of water, sewer, and other services to entities other than communities which are charged assessments.

Outfall: The pipe or structure where effluent is discharged into receiving waters.

Ozonation: The application of ozone to water, wastewater, or air, generally for the purposes of disinfection or odor control. The Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP) employs the ozonation process to inactivate pathogens, including *cryptosporidium*, with lower levels of DBPs.

Ozone: A strong disinfectant made from oxygen and electrical energy. Ozone is effective against *cryptosporidium*.

Pathogens: Harmful organisms, often called germs that can cause disease. Waterborne pathogens (or the diseases they cause) include *giardia*, *cryptosporidium*, cholera, typhoid, *E.coli*, Hepatitis A, *legionella*, and MAC.

Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT): Amounts which MWRA pays each fiscal year to cities and towns for land owned by the Commonwealth in the Quabbin, Ware River, Wachusett, and Sudbury watersheds. Consistent with the provisions of MWRA's Enabling Act, these payments are based on the past commitments of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Penalty Revenue: Revenue derived from penalties assessed by MWRA to violators of its sewer use regulations.

Performance Measure: An indicator of the work and/or service provided, defined by output, work or service quality, efficiency, effectiveness, or productivity.

Performance Objective: A statement of proposed accomplishments or attainments that is short-term in nature and measurable.

PICS (**Process Instrumentation and Control System**): PICS provides real-time operations data from systems throughout Deer Island (including system status, flow, etc.).

Plume: The rising discharge of treated wastewater effluent from a treatment plant outfall pipe.

Preliminary Treatment: The process of removing large solid objects, sticks, gravel, and grit from wastewater.

Pretreatment: The reduction or elimination of pollutant properties in wastewater prior to discharge into a sewer system.

Primacy: Primary enforcement authority for Federal Safe Drinking Water Act regulations delegated to a state by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Primary Treatment: A wastewater treatment process that takes place in a rectangular or circular tank and allows substances in wastewater that readily settle or float to be separated from the water being treated. Primary treatment results in 50-60% removal of suspended solids and 30-34% removal of BOD.

Program: An organized group of activities and the resources to carry them out aimed at achieving one or more related objectives.

Rate Revenue: Revenue received from annual assessments of communities within MWRA's service area for water and sewer services.

Rate Stabilization Reserve: A fund established by the Board of Directors that is used to reduce rate revenue requirements. MWRA finances this reserve with unexpended or surplus funds available from the Current Expense Budget at the end of each fiscal year.

RCM (**Reliability Centered Maintenance**): A maintenance strategy adopted at Deer Island in FY00 for critical systems. RCM is a failure modes and effects process that involves maintenance, operations and engineering staff in the development of preventative maintenance and operation plans for plant systems.

Relief Sewer: A sewer built to carry flows in excess of the capacity of an existing sewer.

RGGI: The Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative is a mandatory, market-based program in the United States to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The program involves selling emission allowances through auctions and investing the proceeds in demand-side management and clean energy technology projects.

Remote Headworks: The initial structures and devices of a treatment plant set apart by some distance from the plant site.

Renewal and Replacement Reserve: A fund established to adequately reserve for the cost of capital improvements not provided for by funds available through the Capital Improvement Program or the Current Expense Budget.

Residuals: The by-products of the wastewater treatment process, including scum (floatables), grit and screenings, primary sludge, and secondary sludge.

Revenue Bonds: Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue and which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer.

RPS (Renewable Portfolio Standards): State policies which mandate a state to generate a percent of its electricity from renewable resources. Qualified renewable generation facilities for the MWRA include: the Steam Turbine Generator (STG) and a variety of Hydroelectric, Wind and Solar units. The MWRA is issued electronic certificates for each megawatt hour of electricity produced from the digester gas, which is considered renewable energy. RPS credits are a source of revenue for the MWRA.

Safe Yield Model: The equation used to determine the maximum dependable draft that can be made continuously on a water supply source during a period of years during which the probable driest period or period of greatest deficiency in water supply is likely to occur.

SAMS: Sewerage Analysis and Management System – A database which contains specifications of the location, size, and condition of MWRA wastewater interceptors and appurtenances and which produces maps for use by MWRA and outside parties.

Sanitary Sewers: In a separate system, pipes that carry only domestic wastewater.

SCADA: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition - Equipment for monitoring and controlling water or wastewater facilities remotely.

SCBA: Self-contained breathing apparatus.

Screenings: Large items such as wood and rags that are collected from wastewater in coarse screens prior to primary treatment.

Scum: Floatable materials such as grease, oil, and plastics that are skimmed from the surface of wastewater as it flows through large settling tanks.

SDWA: Safe Drinking Water Act - A Federal law enacted in 1986 and amended in 1996 that requires EPA to establish national primary drinking water regulations for water suppliers which consist of MCLs or treatment techniques.

Secondary Treatment: Usually following primary treatment, secondary treatment employs microorganisms to reduce the level of BOD and suspended solids in wastewater.

Sedimentation Tanks: Settling tanks where solids are removed from sewage. Wastewater is pumped to the tanks where the solids settle to the bottom or float on the top as scum. The scum is skimmed off the top, and solids on the bottom are pumped out for further treatment and/or final disposal.

Seeding: The initial filling of sludge into digesters.

Sensitive user: A member of a group within the general population likely to be at greater risk than the general population of adverse health effects due to exposure to contaminants in drinking water. Sensitive users include infants, children, pregnant women, the elderly, and individuals with histories of serious illness.

Septic Tanks: Tanks used for domestic wastes when a sewer line is not available to carry them to a treatment plant. Periodically, the septage is pumped out of the tanks, usually by commercial firms, and released into a wastewater treatment system.

Shotcrete: Mortar or concrete conveyed through a hose and projected at high velocity onto a surface; also known as air-blown mortar, pneumatically applied sprayed mortar, or gunned concrete.

Siphon: A closed conduit, a portion of which lies above the hydraulic grade line, resulting in a pressure less than atmospheric and requiring a vacuum within the conduit to start flow. A siphon utilizes atmospheric pressure to effect or increase the flow of water through the conduit.

Slip Lining: Insertion by pushing or pulling of lines fabricated of plastic, concrete cylinder pipe, reinforced concrete, or steel through existing conduits from access pits.

Sludge: Material removed by sedimentation during primary and secondary treatment. Sludge includes both settled particulate matter and microorganisms and is the single largest component of wastewater residuals. At the time sludge is removed during the treatment process, it contains only 0.5% to 5% solid content by weight. It has the appearance of muddy water.

Sodium Hypochlorite (NaOCl): A liquid form of chlorine that MWRA uses in the disinfection and/or odor processes at the Deer Island Treatment Plant, various other Wastewater facilities, and the Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP).

Storm Sewers: Separate systems of pipes that carry only water runoffs from roofs, streets, and parking lots during storms.

Surcharging: Loads on a system beyond those normally anticipated; also, the height of wastewater in a sewer manhole above the crown of the sewer when the sewer is flowing completely full.

Suspended Solids: The particulate matter contained in wastewater.

SWTR: Surface Water Treatment Rule – A Federal rule promulgated in 1989 that affects all utilities using surface waters or waters under the influence of surface waters. SWTR requires filtration unless certain criteria on source water quality, watershed control, and disinfection effectiveness can be met (see also ESWTR).

Telemetry: Remote measuring or monitoring devices connected to a central monitoring station via telephone lines.

TCR: Total Coliform Rule – A federal rule that requires monitoring of water distribution systems for coliform bacteria and chlorine residual. No more than 5% of the coliform samples in a month can be positive.

TOC: Total Organic Carbon - A measure of the amount of organic material in water. Often used as a surrogate for disinfectant demand or DBP precursors.

Transition: A short section of conduit used as a conversion section to unite two conduits having different hydraulic elements.

TTHM: Total Trihalomethanes - A class of disinfection by-products, related to primarily chlorine disinfection (see D/DBP Rule).

TRAC: Toxic Reduction and Control – The department responsible for MWRA's industrial pretreatment program.

TSS (**Total Suspended Solids**): A measure of the settleable solids and non-settleable solids in wastewater. During the primary treatment process, flows are routed to primary treatment clarifiers that remove about half of the pollutants brought to the plant in typical wastewater (50-60% of total suspended solids and up to 50% of pathogens and toxic contaminants are removed).

United States Geological Survey (USGS): The federal agency that collects Geographic Information System (GIS) data for developing mapping protocols.

Vactor Jet Truck: A vehicle used to clean and/or remove blockages from sewer lines by pushing and/or pulling fluids in the sewer.

VMM: Vehicle Management and Maintenance – The program responsible for management and maintenance of MWRA's vehicles and heavy equipment.

WASM (**Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains**): Project involving the rehabilitation of the four Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains that carry potable water to MWRA's service area. When complete, they will transmit about one-third of the water to MWRA's service area and the City tunnel will carry the remaining two-thirds.

Wastewater: The water carried by sewers serving residences and businesses that enters wastewater facilities for treatment. Wastewater is any water that has been adversely affected in quality by anthropogenic influence. It comprises liquid waste discharged by domestic residences, commercial properties, and/or agricultural and can encompass a wide range of potential contaminants and concentrations.

Wastewater Treatment Plant (WTP): A facility containing a series of tanks, screens, filters, and other equipment and processes for removing pollutants from wastewater.

Watershed Reimbursement: An amount that MWRA pays to the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) each fiscal year for maintaining and managing the primary sources of MWRA's water supply (watersheds) in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The amount of the reimbursement is determined by prevailing legislation.

Wholesale Water and Sewer Services: Potable water and wastewater collection, transport, delivery, and treatment services that MWRA provides to communities. Communities provide the same services directly to retail customers or end users.

WOCC: Western Operations Control Center, located at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant.

APPENDIX F FY13 Proposed Current Expense Budget - Capital Financing Detail (as of 1/3/2012)									
	Projected Outstanding as of 1/3/2012		Total	Sewer	Wate	er			
SRF 1									
Unrefunded (93A, 93D, 95A,98C)	\$ 7,940,00	0 \$	20,844	20,844					
1999E Sewer	13,344,77	1	390,871	390,871		-			
1999E Water	15,544,77	1	578,237	-		578,237			
1999F	279,865,00	0	18,619,101	18,619,101		-			
2000E Sewer	63,407,79	2	2,818,620	2,818,620		-			
2000E Water	03,407,79	2	574,868	-		574,868			
2001C Water	3,170,00	0	248,362	-		248,362			
2001D Sewer	5,619,71	6	377,905	377,905		-			
2001D Water	3,019,71	0	81,935	-		81,935			
2002H Sewer	93,540,00	0	3,150,262	3,150,262		-			
2002H Water	93,340,00	0	1,550,069	-		1,550,069			
2002I Sewer	2,064,59	4	102,003	102,003		-			
2002I Water	2,004,39	-	1,495	-		1,495			
2003A	954,80	1	69,658	-		69,658			
2003B	2,863,02	8	222,136	-		222,136			
2003C Sewer	40,588,00	0	1,360,019	1,360,019		-			
2003C Water	40,388,00	U	967,930	-		967,930			
2004C Sewer	9,997,99	1	542,368	542,368		-			
2004C Water	9,997,99	1	90,368	-		90,368			
2004D Sewer	60,039,67	2	3,860,454	3,860,454		-			
2004D Water	00,039,07	3	646,550	-		646,550			
2005C Sewer	6.721.20	4	419,733	419,733		-			
2005C Water	6,731,28	4	69,270	-		69,270			
2005D Sewer	66 254 50	2	3,391,064	3,391,064		-			
2005D Water	66,354,50	2	805,913	-		805,913			
2005E Sewer	249.42	2	24,961	24,961		-			
2005E Water	348,42	2	5,479	-		5,479			
2006C Sewer	7,390,64	5	488,110	488,110		-			
2006D Sewer	70 500 00	5	3,741,313	3,741,313		-			
2006D Water	78,580,08	3	1,616,040	-		1,616,040			
2006E Sewer	426.12	_	22,883	22,883		-			
2006E Water	426,13	3	10,281	-		10,281			
2007C Sewer	5 960 62	2	310,573	310,573		-			
2007C Water	5,869,62	3	192,303	-		192,303			
2007D Sewer	21,163,12	8	1,151,501	1,151,501		-			
2007E Sewer	70.269.06	0	3,298,419	3,298,419		-			
2007E Water	70,268,96	0	1,264,733	-		1,264,733			
2008G Sewer	6,016,49	4	406,755	406,755					
2008G Water	0,010,49	4	82,446	-		82,446			
2009C Sewer	106 077 00	6	5,762,162	5,762,162		-			
2009C Water	106,977,02	U	1,892,459	-		1,892,459			
2009D Sewer	11,356,63	2	650,227	650,227					
2009D Water	11,350,63	,	85,955	-		85,955			
2010C Sewer	22.025.74	5							
2010C Water	33,035,74	,							
2010D Sewer	47 607 25	5	1,427,299	1,427,299		-			
2010D Water	47,697,35	,	1,442,144	-		1,442,144			
2011A Sewer	10.050.05	0	384,544	384,544		-			
2011A Water	10,859,87	٥	372,557	-		372,557			
Pool 16 SRF Sewer			3,923,447	3,923,447		-			
Pool 16 SRF Water			904,086	-		904,086			
Pool 17 SRF Sewer			3,005,870	3,005,870		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Pool 17 SRF Water			971,928			971,928			
Total SRF Debt	\$ 1,056,471,28	1 \$	74,398,510	\$ 59,651,309	\$ 1	4,747,202			

APPENDIX F FY13 Proposed Current Expense Budget - Capital Financing Detail (as of 1/3/2012)								
FY13 Propo	sea Curr	ent Expense Budg	et - C	apital Financing D	etan (a	as of 1/3/2012)		
	Ou	Projected atstanding as of 1/3/2012		Total		Sewer		Water
MWRA Senior Debt								
1993C New/Refunding		28,705,000		7,560,346		6,615,303		945,043
1997D Refunding		7,310,000		438,600		412,284		26,316
1998B Refunding		19,330,000		762,575		732,072		30,503
2002J Refunding		305,375,000		16,345,463		14,710,916		1,634,546
2002J New		1,000,000		50,000		25,000		25,000
2003D New		53,355,000		2,511,038		836,929		1,674,109
2004A New		47,120,000		2,356,000		176,700		2,179,300
2004B Refunding		49,390,000		2,469,500		2,160,813		308,688
2005A Refunding		356,665,000		18,304,925		8,237,216		10,067,709
2005B Refunding		80,290,000		4,014,500		1,338,033		2,676,467
2006A New		200,000,000		9,376,800		-		9,376,800
2006B Refunding		263,940,000		12,705,050		9,528,788		3,176,263
2007A New		200,000,000		9,033,188		1,535,642		7,497,546
2007B Refunding		647,950,000		34,017,375		28,574,595		5,442,780
2009A New		91,160,000		8,192,300		6,144,225		2,048,075
2009B Refunding		280,220,000		16,639,394		11,980,363		4,659,030
2010A New		100,000,000		4,790,200		3,353,140		1,437,060
2010B Refunding		183,570,000		9,178,500		5,323,530		3,854,970
2011B New		150,000,000		9,654,425		6,758,098		2,896,328
2011C		327,160,000		16,064,275		6,265,067		9,799,208
FY12 New Money (2012)		227,100,000		8,417,000		4,208,500		4,208,500
FY13 New Money (2013)				3,406,667		1,703,333		1,703,333
Potential Defeasance/Restructuring				(1,551,475)		(1,396,328)		(155,148)
Total Senior	\$	3,392,540,000	\$	194,736,644	\$	119,224,219	\$	75,512,425
2000	Ψ	0,000	Ψ	25 1,700,011	Ψ	113,221,213	Ψ	70,012,120
Subordinate Debt								
1999B		62,300,000		2,024,750		1,214,850		809,900
2002C Refunding		35,120,000		1,141,400		380,429		760,971
2002D Refunding		56,450,000		1,991,166		1,991,166		-
2008A Refunding		337,675,000		14,798,777		13,022,923		1,775,853
2008B Refunding		123,130,000		4,001,725		840,362		3,161,363
2008C Refunding		181,700,000		14,657,328		14,071,035		586,293
2008E Refunding		210,670,000		48,679,086		44,784,759		3,894,327
2008F Refunding		184,910,000		6,009,575		540,862		5,468,713
Potential Defeasanc/Restructuring				-		-		-
Total Subordinate Debt	\$	1,191,955,000	\$	93,303,807	\$	76,846,386	\$	16,457,421
Total SRF & MWRA Debt Service ²	\$	5,640,966,281	\$	362,438,961	\$	255,721,914	\$	106,717,048
Water Pipeline Commercial Paper	\$	144,000,000		\$3,640,517	\$	-	\$	3,640,517
Current Revenue/Capital ³				8,200,000		6,150,000		2,050,000
Capital Lease				3,217,060		2,007,445		1,209,614
Sub-Total	\$	144,000,000	\$	15,057,577	\$	8,157,445	\$	6,900,131
Total Capital Financing (before Debt Service Offsets)	\$	5,784,966,281	\$	377,496,538	\$	263,879,360	\$	113,617,179
Debt Service Offsets Debt Service Assistance								
Total Capital Financing	\$	5,784,966,281	\$	377,496,538	\$	263,879,360	\$	113,617,179
- Cupium i muncing	ıΨ	2,70-1,200,201	. Ψ	577,470,550	. Ψ	200,017,000	. Ψ	110,011,117

¹ SRF debt service payments reflect net MWRA obligations after state and federal subsidies.

 $^{^{2}}$ Numbers may not add due to rounding.

 $^{^3}$ Current Revenue/Capital is revenue used to fund ongoing capital projects.